

U. S. Department of Justice

(MATERIAL MUST NOT BE REMOVED FROM OR ADDED TO THIS FILE)

FEDERAL BUREAU

of

INVESTIGATION



SERIALS 1-50

105-HQ-14322

SECTION 1

Declassified
Authority: 45630 By:
NS Date: 04-12-2017

Screened By: NS
Date: 04-12-2017
DOCID: 32723496

FOIA FILE REVIEWED
7/11/10 FOR
DECLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFIED BY 60324 JAL/STP

SECTION 1
SERIALS 1-50

USE CARE IN HANDLING THIS FILE

Transfer-Call 3421

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
MESSAGE CENTER
OUTGOING CLASSIFIED MESSAGE 659

SECRET
PRIORITY

RECEIVED FROM G-2 TELETYPE CHANNELS

OAC/STB 3051 DIV OPN RR
DA WASH DC G2-SOPS 100 SR W
LANG/LT COL P T GERARD 73917

TO: AMLEGATION BUDAPEST HUNGARY
INFO: CINCEUR HEIDELBERG GERMANY, CGUSFA SALZBURG AUSTRIA
(ROUTINE)

NR: DA 82479 1 FEB 51
From G2 AmLegation pass to USARMA urmag L 2410.

No record Philip Graves. Fol info obtained Dallas Texas by Army Tour. Inves reflects Alice Graves, former wife Philip E Morand, resided 7113 Toland Avenue, Dallas, Tex. Alice Graves, daughter Sam D Graves, married Morand in Rockwall, Tex, 21 August 37. Morand and Graves divorced 16 February 49. Personal data reference Philip E Morand: Born 28 Feb 14 at New York, New York: Height 5 feet 6 inches, weight 160 pounds; brown hair, blue eyes, ruddy complexion, medium build, good posture; education 8 years grammar school, 4 years high school; occupation, motion picture booker; father, Philip Morand, 75 Fort Washington Avenue, New York City; prior military service, 3226th Ordnance Company, discharged 13 March 46 as Tech 4; enlistment records, Southwest Recruiting District, reflect Morand enlisted Regular Army unmag May 48 for 3 years in EUCOM Army Serial Number 6717848, MOS 055, Private First Class. Alice Graves has not communicated with or rec communication from Morand since 48. Associated Press released article 14 October 49 appearing in Daily Times Herald, Dallas, Tex, stating Morand deserted or enticed to Russian Zone Vienna, crossing at Urfahr. 3 days prior departure Morand allegedly stated Russians had offered him money, liquor and women if he would come Russian Zone. Press release indicated US Army Officials broke up espionage ring, shortly after Morand's disappearance, whose main objective was to entice American Soldiers to desert. TAG records reveal Morand AWOL since 3 November 48 from 4th Const Regt, Camp McCauley, Austria.

DATE: L 2410 15 DA IN 8323
ORIGIN: G2 INDEXED - 25 SE 16
DISTR: CSA, G2(STATE), G3, TAG
DA 82479 1 FEB 51 DTG: 011846Z

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12/9/94
FBI INFORMATION ONLY

SECRET

271 FEB-151

COPY NO.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

INCOMING TELEGRAM

Department of State

TELEGRAPH BRANCH

~~SECRET~~Control: 1100
Rec'd: October 2, 1951
5:02 p.m.

FROM: Budapest

TO: Secretary of State

NO: 202, October 2, 5 p.m.

PRIORITY.

Re: Wash D/A MAG 83287, dtd 12 Feb 1951.

Philip Morand applied here for passport return US. Mailing application and statement concerning protracted residence abroad next pouch. Morand has no documents of identity but Leg believes to be identical with person referred to in cablegram under ref. Applicant claims kidnapped by Russians, held captive at Baden, Austria by Russ Sov auths from Nov 10, 1948 to Apr 16, 1950 and was brought then to Budapest where he was made to live at Sov Kommandatura building until Sept 26, 1951 when expelled by Russians. Since July 1951 has been forced to work at an electric appliance company as laborer. In view of his status and conditions existing at this post Leg requests that it be granted urgent authority by cable to issue limited passport altho Leg doubts whether Hung auths will issue him permit to leave Hung. If exit permit obtained propose deliver Morand to Amer milit auths Vienna.

ABBOTT

BA:RCC

SE

RECORDED

INDEXED

EX. - 44

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10/9/09
FBI INFORMATION ONLY

105-14322-✓

96/7

Calder

DE

~~SECRET~~REPRODUCTION OF THIS
MESSAGE IS PROHIBITED

Supervisor _____ Room _____

Subj: One Mopand

<u>Exact Spelling</u>	Searchers
<u>All References</u>	Initial <u>DC</u>
<u>Subversive Ref.</u>	Date <u>10/13</u>
<u>Main File</u>	
<u>Restricted to Locality of</u>	

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

NY 64-330-468-207

NV / ~~253~~

Philip E. Morand

~~105-14322-1~~

Initialed

Supervisor CALSA Room 1531

Subj: PHILIP MORAND

<u>XX</u> Exact Spelling	Searchers
<u>XX</u> All References	Initial <u>DC</u>
<u> </u> Subversive Ref.	Date <u>10/1/73</u>
<u> </u> Main File	
<u> </u> Restricted to Locality of <u>LA</u>	

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

657

P. M. Howard

~~Mr~~
One Grand

NY 26-288102 100-5-16-11

65-41021-29, 24, 33, 34

~~W65-37173-208 p. 18~~

~~NR 65-38646-62~~ 0

NR 5-521203

191-50226-95x986 13

$$11 \times 4 = 44 \quad 11 \times 5 = 55 \quad 11 \times 6 = 66 \quad 11 \times 7 = 77 \quad 11 \times 8 = 88 \quad 11 \times 9 = 99$$

IR 65-54387-59

Initialed



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT

CE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.*

Heidelberg, Germany

653

~~SECRET~~ - ARMY COURIER

Date: January 22, 1953
To: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
From: George A. VanNoy (100-0)
Subject: PHILIP E. MORAND
INTERNAL SECURITY - GE & R

Under date line of Berlin, Germany, December 3, 1952, an Associated Press dispatch reported that the official East Zone news Agency ADN had on that date published a statement which it claimed was written by a former American soldier who had been granted asylum in East Germany. ADN identified the soldier merely as PHILIP MORAND. The statement attributed to MORAND stated that he is now married to a German girl and enjoys full personal freedom in the East Zone of Germany "in contradiction of malicious propaganda spread by the imperialist countries."

A United Press dispatch from Berlin also dated December 3, 1952, reported the East Zone news service ADN as publishing a letter written by MORAND to an unidentified friend in which he thanked the East German Government for "allowing me to come and go as I please in contradiction to imperialist propaganda." ADN also stated that MORAND thanked the East German Government for its fight for peace and the help he was given to marry and set up a home. The United Press dispatch stated that ADN quoted MORAND as saying, "I am proud to say that my home is in the German democratic republic where in common with my friends I can help to preserve peace."

According to information furnished me by Captain Wallace Wittwer, Chief of the Counterintelligence Desk, G-2, USAREUR, no information is available in the records of G-2 regarding MORAND, but that the Provost Marshal records reveal that a wanted notice Number Two was issued on January 24, 1950, by the Provost Marshal Division, Headquarters, European Command, requesting the apprehension of one PHILIP E. MORAND as a deserter from the U. S. Army. PHILIP E. MORAND RA-6717848, became AWOL from the Fourth Constabulary Squadron, APO 541, U. S. Army, Camp McCauley, Austria, on November 3, 1948, and is carried in a deserter status. MORAND is described as follows:

CC - Salzburg (sent direct)

GAV:mrh

RECORDED-62

63 FEB 13 1953

Subj: Morana Class C.

Address: _____

Birthdate: _____ SUPV: _____

Misc: _____

SUPV: _____

Misc: _____

R# _____ Date 2/9 Initial 120

Date 2/9

Searcher
Initial 120

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL
655

✓	105-14322
---	-----------

105-18716-2

5-7-24



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Salzburg, Austria

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

VIA ARMY COURIER

Date: February 4, 1953
To: Director, FBI
From: Salzburg Liaison Office (100-29)
Subject: PHILIP E. MORAND
INTERNAL SECURITY - GE and R

647

G. I. R. 2

Re Heidelberglet 1/22/53 to Bureau under above caption.

This office has previously furnished the Bureau a CIC report reflecting the results of a detailed interview with SFC John Joseph Shedosky, RA 6904988, a U. S. soldier stationed in Austria, who defected to the Russians on October 26, 1951, and who on May 10, 1952, surrendered to U. S. military authorities in West Berlin, Germany. It will be recalled that Shedosky related that at the time he was detained at the Soviet confinement point in Baden bei Wein, Land Lower Austria, in March 1952 he met a Philip Morand from Houston, Texas, who claimed to have been a private in the U. S. Army assigned to Camp McCauley, Linz, Austria. At the time, as recalled by Shedosky, Morand had stated in part that while drunk, some years previously, he had wandered into Urfahr, a city located in the Soviet Zone of Austria, and had been arrested by the Soviets.

According to the records of G2, U. S. Forces in Austria, the Philip Morand mentioned by Shedosky is probably identical with Private Philip E. Morand, RA 46717848 (not 6717848) who was formerly assigned to H&H Service Troop, 4th Constabulary Regiment, APO 174, in Linz, Austria. An Austrian Gendarme on duty at U. S. Post 306 (railway bridge in Linz) reported on November 10, 1948, that an unidentified U. S. soldier crossed the bridge into the Soviet Zone

cc - Mr. Van Noy
Heidelberg, Germany

VIA ARMY COURIER
(Sent direct)

CAM/ps

RECORDED - 115

SE 31

FEB 18 1953

60 MAR 5 1953

F14

115

105-14322-3

at 1310 hours, November 10, 1948. Subsequent investigation disclosed that when the American soldier approached the interzonal bridge, he was informed by the two Austrian gendarme on duty that he could not cross into the Soviet Zone. According to the gendarme, the soldier apparently understood the warning because he turned and acted as if he intended to return to Linz. However, several minutes later, the soldier ran across the bridge toward the Soviet controlled check point. The Military Police were notified of the incident and at 1325 hours, same date, two U. S. Military Policemen, accompanied by an interpreter and escorted by one of the gendarme on duty, crossed control point No. 306 and found the soldier sitting by the Soviet guard shack. As they approached, the soldier called to them and said that the Soviets were not holding him and that he could leave if he wanted to; however, a Soviet officer appeared and took the soldier into the guard shack. The Soviets refused to give the name of the soldier and stated that the American Headquarters would be notified when they were ready to release the soldier. Inquiry at the Urfahr Soviet Kommandatura on November 13, 1948, concerning release of the American soldier resulted in the following reply: "We don't have any American soldier". The American soldier was positively identified as Philip E. Morand, who had been reported AWOL from his organization on November 3, 1948.

G2 USFA records likewise reflect that on March 18, 1949, General Balmer, then Deputy U. S. High Commissioner for Austria, met with Soviet General Zheltov in Vienna, Austria, concerning Morand. A memorandum on file reflects the following conversation occurred at that time:

ZHELTOV: I have one short question to talk to you about. We have found Morand and established his whereabouts.

BALMER: What are you going to do with him now - return him or keep him?

ZHELTOV: Morand does not desire to return so we will keep him.

BALMER: I thank you for your information. I would like to ask you; in case our people wish to speak to Morand, would it be possible to arrange such an interview?

ZHELTOV: I would not like to depress his mood. He does not wish to be in the U. S. Army any longer. He does not want to see anybody. How, then, can we arrange for such an interview, if it is against his wishes? If I get from General Balmer an official letter in which he will state that he desires this person back as a deserter from the U. S. Army, then I will report about this request to our High

Commissioner, General Kurasov, and ask him for a decision.

649

BALMER: I know that he crossed the demarcation line voluntarily and I will inform you later whether or not I will submit an official letter in this matter.

According to G2 USFA records, nothing further was heard concerning Morand until October 2, 1951, when he appeared at the American Legation, Budapest, and requested asylum and means to return to the United States. The following is an extract of a letter from the Office of the Army Attache, Budapest, to the Department of the Army, Subject: Philip Edward Morand:

"Subject alleges himself to have been a member of the U. S. Army, assigned duty as file clerk in Hq. & Service Troops, 6th Constabulary Regiment, stationed near Linz, Austria, when on 10 November 1948, while on a three-day pass, he walked out onto the bridge spanning the Enns River at Enns, Austria. A Soviet sentry approached and asked him to follow. Inasmuch as the sentry was armed Subject stated he followed without question. The sentry asked for papers, but subject said he was carrying only his pass at the time and gave this as identification. Subsequently two military police came by and Morand states he asked them if he could return to the American Zone with them. When the Soviet was queried about releasing Morand, the military police patrol was told to return in two hours, that he would have to check with his officer in charge. Morand was then taken a short distance where a Soviet officer received the report from the bridge sentry. After some time Morand was told they must drive some 20 kilometers to a headquarters, but was instead driven to Baden, Austria, where he was turned over to a "general". Subject states he was soon thereafter put in solitary confinement where he remained from 10 November 1948 to 16 April 1950. During this period of confinement he made repeated requests for release, or be put in contact with some American authorities. He wrote letters to the Kommandatura, gave them to the cell sentry who in turn gave them to the officer in charge. No response was made to his pleas for release. In the belief that waiting patiently was to no avail, he decided on a hunger strike, stating he told the Soviets he could last for twelve days at which time he would die. His captors, believing him serious after a few days of not eating, begged him to eat, and finally told him if he would eat they would take him to Hungary where he could get a job and live normally again. Morand stated he agreed to this; any change being better than continued solitary confinement. Within one week after this agreement he arrived in Budapest (16 Apr 50) where he was taken to the Budapest Kommandatura and again placed in confinement

where he remained as a prisoner until July 1951. During this period in Budapest his clothes became worn out and he was finally given parts of a Soviet soldier's uniform - shoes, trousers and coat. He was later allowed to go out into the city for as much as three hours a week, but in the company of a Soviet soldier. Later, in 1951, he was permitted to go about the city alone for three hours at a time. In July 1951 he was told by the Soviets he may work in a certain small factory as floor sweeper. This he did, and the Hungarian authorities gave him a work book (which he still holds). He was required to sleep at the Kommandatura each night, however, until 26 Sep 51 when a new officer took charge and kicked him out, stating that they no longer desired him around the headquarters and that their jurisdiction over him was ended.

"Morand stated that several times during his three-hour passes from the Kommandatura he telephoned the American Legation, the first time being in May 1951, followed by two subsequent calls - one in June and one in early July. The American Legation guard who received all three of the calls states the conversations over the phone were nebulous and he could determine very little information, but did once, at Morand's request, dispatch a Legation car to a railroad station to pick up Morand. The car went to one station while Morand allegedly was at another station. Subject then telephoned later asking why the car had not been sent. The guard ignored this latter request believing it one of the many mysterious phone calls received by the Legation guards. No further information was forthcoming until 2 Oct 51 when he personally presented himself. This office was not notified of the calls and of course no connection with the subject reported in our cable L-2410 was attached.

"The first information this office received of his presence in Budapest was on 7 Jan 51 when a Hungarian sent a note to the Legation disclosing that a ~~Philip Graves~~ was a prisoner in the Kommandatura and was working in the Soviet Officers' mess. This information prompted our cable L-2410. *Hungary*

"Subject states he had been waiting near a building that had been pointed out to him as an American Consulate, but was afraid to enter as a policeman was always at the entrance and he had no proper identification to present to the policeman. (This building was subsequently identified as the Yugoslav Legation). Later at his place of work an English-speaking Hungarian told him the whereabouts of the American Legation. Since the Soviets had deprived him of his sleeping quarters on 26 Sept 51 he had been sleeping at the railroad station and on 1 Oct 51 he refused to go back to work, and on 2 Oct appeared at the Legation for aid and safety.

"The preceding paragraphs are a running account of subject's disappearance from his station near Linz, Austria, on 10 Nov 48 to his present appearance at this Legation, as told by subject.

Though this office did not make itself known to subject and did not attempt to question him thoroughly, it did establish that the person referred to in the above-reference DA cables and the person who presented himself on 2 Oct 51 is obviously the same person.

"Though the travelogue appears coherent in most instances, a few small items have appeared incorrect or not exactly true. Particularly questioned is the date 10 Nov 48 when he states he was picked up by the Soviets, while still on an authorized pass, yet DA message 82479 states he was being carried as AWOL since 3 Nov 48. How subject got onto the bridge without being stopped or warned by the American sentry is not explained. Also the newspaper story mentioned in DA message 82479 made reference to his having been propositioned by the Soviets and he had made reference to same to his barracks-mates. Subject stated on 2 October 51 he had never had any contact with the Soviets prior to the hour he was "abducted". Also unexplained from this preliminary questioning is how he actually got to Budapest. Though he states his clothes were worn out and he gets only 500 forints per month in his present job he was wearing what appeared to be American shoes and a fair suit, with shirt and tie. He also wore an American-type undershirt.

"In the earlier part of the interrogation subject appeared in a stupor, and gave the impression he was under the influence of some drug. Later, however, he became quite intelligent and seemed in better spirits. It was later believed his earlier condition was due to lack of sleep for three days and lack of food for two days. After eating a little food in the Legation he appeared normal again. To check if the arm veins indicated use of drugs he was stripped to the waist and photographed, ostensibly as part of the passport photograph procedures. No tell-tale signs were evident. Subject does not appear undernourished, having a muscled upper torso. The description quoted in DA messages 82479 and 83287 corresponds to the physical appearance of subject.

"Miscellaneous information obtained without much prompting is that he was born in New York City (also stated on his Hungarian work book); that his father still resides in New York City; that he is married and his wife's name is Alice; that they have two children - Sandra aged 13, and Phillys aged 9) - who reside at 7113 Toland Avenue, Dallas, Texas; that he has not received any mail nor has he written to

Handwritten: 9/10/51, 10/10/51, 11/10/51, 12/10/51, 1/11/51, 2/11/51, 3/11/51, 4/11/51, 5/11/51, 6/11/51, 7/11/51, 8/11/51, 9/11/51, 10/11/51, 11/11/51, 12/11/51, 1/12/51, 2/12/51, 3/12/51, 4/12/51, 5/12/51, 6/12/51, 7/12/51, 8/12/51, 9/12/51, 10/12/51, 11/12/51, 12/12/51, 1/1/52, 2/1/52, 3/1/52, 4/1/52, 5/1/52, 6/1/52, 7/1/52, 8/1/52, 9/1/52, 10/1/52, 11/1/52, 12/1/52, 1/2/53, 2/2/53, 3/2/53, 4/2/53, 5/2/53, 6/2/53, 7/2/53, 8/2/53, 9/2/53, 10/2/53, 11/2/53, 12/2/53, 1/3/54, 2/3/54, 3/3/54, 4/3/54, 5/3/54, 6/3/54, 7/3/54, 8/3/54, 9/3/54, 10/3/54, 11/3/54, 12/3/54, 1/4/55, 2/4/55, 3/4/55, 4/4/55, 5/4/55, 6/4/55, 7/4/55, 8/4/55, 9/4/55, 10/4/55, 11/4/55, 12/4/55, 1/5/56, 2/5/56, 3/5/56, 4/5/56, 5/5/56, 6/5/56, 7/5/56, 8/5/56, 9/5/56, 10/5/56, 11/5/56, 12/5/56, 1/6/57, 2/6/57, 3/6/57, 4/6/57, 5/6/57, 6/6/57, 7/6/57, 8/6/57, 9/6/57, 10/6/57, 11/6/57, 12/6/57, 1/7/58, 2/7/58, 3/7/58, 4/7/58, 5/7/58, 6/7/58, 7/7/58, 8/7/58, 9/7/58, 10/7/58, 11/7/58, 12/7/58, 1/8/59, 2/8/59, 3/8/59, 4/8/59, 5/8/59, 6/8/59, 7/8/59, 8/8/59, 9/8/59, 10/8/59, 11/8/59, 12/8/59, 1/9/60, 2/9/60, 3/9/60, 4/9/60, 5/9/60, 6/9/60, 7/9/60, 8/9/60, 9/9/60, 10/9/60, 11/9/60, 12/9/60, 1/10/61, 2/10/61, 3/10/61, 4/10/61, 5/10/61, 6/10/61, 7/10/61, 8/10/61, 9/10/61, 10/10/61, 11/10/61, 12/10/61, 1/11/62, 2/11/62, 3/11/62, 4/11/62, 5/11/62, 6/11/62, 7/11/62, 8/11/62, 9/11/62, 10/11/62, 11/11/62, 12/11/62, 1/12/63, 2/12/63, 3/12/63, 4/12/63, 5/12/63, 6/12/63, 7/12/63, 8/12/63, 9/12/63, 10/12/63, 11/12/63, 12/12/63, 1/1/64, 2/1/64, 3/1/64, 4/1/64, 5/1/64, 6/1/64, 7/1/64, 8/1/64, 9/1/64, 10/1/64, 11/1/64, 12/1/64, 1/2/65, 2/2/65, 3/2/65, 4/2/65, 5/2/65, 6/2/65, 7/2/65, 8/2/65, 9/2/65, 10/2/65, 11/2/65, 12/2/65, 1/3/66, 2/3/66, 3/3/66, 4/3/66, 5/3/66, 6/3/66, 7/3/66, 8/3/66, 9/3/66, 10/3/66, 11/3/66, 12/3/66, 1/4/67, 2/4/67, 3/4/67, 4/4/67, 5/4/67, 6/4/67, 7/4/67, 8/4/67, 9/4/67, 10/4/67, 11/4/67, 12/4/67, 1/5/68, 2/5/68, 3/5/68, 4/5/68, 5/5/68, 6/5/68, 7/5/68, 8/5/68, 9/5/68, 10/5/68, 11/5/68, 12/5/68, 1/6/69, 2/6/69, 3/6/69, 4/6/69, 5/6/69, 6/6/69, 7/6/69, 8/6/69, 9/6/69, 10/6/69, 11/6/69, 12/6/69, 1/7/70, 2/7/70, 3/7/70, 4/7/70, 5/7/70, 6/7/70, 7/7/70, 8/7/70, 9/7/70, 10/7/70, 11/7/70, 12/7/70, 1/8/71, 2/8/71, 3/8/71, 4/8/71, 5/8/71, 6/8/71, 7/8/71, 8/8/71, 9/8/71, 10/8/71, 11/8/71, 12/8/71, 1/9/72, 2/9/72, 3/9/72, 4/9/72, 5/9/72, 6/9/72, 7/9/72, 8/9/72, 9/9/72, 10/9/72, 11/9/72, 12/9/72, 1/10/73, 2/10/73, 3/10/73, 4/10/73, 5/10/73, 6/10/73, 7/10/73, 8/10/73, 9/10/73, 10/10/73, 11/10/73, 12/10/73, 1/11/74, 2/11/74, 3/11/74, 4/11/74, 5/11/74, 6/11/74, 7/11/74, 8/11/74, 9/11/74, 10/11/74, 11/11/74, 12/11/74, 1/12/75, 2/12/75, 3/12/75, 4/12/75, 5/12/75, 6/12/75, 7/12/75, 8/12/75, 9/12/75, 10/12/75, 11/12/75, 12/12/75, 1/1/76, 2/1/76, 3/1/76, 4/1/76, 5/1/76, 6/1/76, 7/1/76, 8/1/76, 9/1/76, 10/1/76, 11/1/76, 12/1/76, 1/2/77, 2/2/77, 3/2/77, 4/2/77, 5/2/77, 6/2/77, 7/2/77, 8/2/77, 9/2/77, 10/2/77, 11/2/77, 12/2/77, 1/3/78, 2/3/78, 3/3/78, 4/3/78, 5/3/78, 6/3/78, 7/3/78, 8/3/78, 9/3/78, 10/3/78, 11/3/78, 12/3/78, 1/4/79, 2/4/79, 3/4/79, 4/4/79, 5/4/79, 6/4/79, 7/4/79, 8/4/79, 9/4/79, 10/4/79, 11/4/79, 12/4/79, 1/5/80, 2/5/80, 3/5/80, 4/5/80, 5/5/80, 6/5/80, 7/5/80, 8/5/80, 9/5/80, 10/5/80, 11/5/80, 12/5/80, 1/6/81, 2/6/81, 3/6/81, 4/6/81, 5/6/81, 6/6/81, 7/6/81, 8/6/81, 9/6/81, 10/6/81, 11/6/81, 12/6/81, 1/7/82, 2/7/82, 3/7/82, 4/7/82, 5/7/82, 6/7/82, 7/7/82, 8/7/82, 9/7/82, 10/7/82, 11/7/82, 12/7/82, 1/8/83, 2/8/83, 3/8/83, 4/8/83, 5/8/83, 6/8/83, 7/8/83, 8/8/83, 9/8/83, 10/8/83, 11/8/83, 12/8/83, 1/9/84, 2/9/84, 3/9/84, 4/9/84, 5/9/84, 6/9/84, 7/9/84, 8/9/84, 9/9/84, 10/9/84, 11/9/84, 12/9/84, 1/10/85, 2/10/85, 3/10/85, 4/10/85, 5/10/85, 6/10/85, 7/10/85, 8/10/85, 9/10/85, 10/10/85, 11/10/85, 12/10/85, 1/11/86, 2/11/86, 3/11/86, 4/11/86, 5/11/86, 6/11/86, 7/11/86, 8/11/86, 9/11/86, 10/11/86, 11/11/86, 12/11/86, 1/12/87, 2/12/87, 3/12/87, 4/12/87, 5/12/87, 6/12/87, 7/12/87, 8/12/87, 9/12/87, 10/12/87, 11/12/87, 12/12/87, 1/1/88, 2/1/88, 3/1/88, 4/1/88, 5/1/88, 6/1/88, 7/1/88, 8/1/88, 9/1/88, 10/1/88, 11/1/88, 12/1/88, 1/2/89, 2/2/89, 3/2/89, 4/2/89, 5/2/89, 6/2/89, 7/2/89, 8/2/89, 9/2/89, 10/2/89, 11/2/89, 12/2/89, 1/3/90, 2/3/90, 3/3/90, 4/3/90, 5/3/90, 6/3/90, 7/3/90, 8/3/90, 9/3/90, 10/3/90, 11/3/90, 12/3/90, 1/4/91, 2/4/91, 3/4/91, 4/4/91, 5/4/91, 6/4/91, 7/4/91, 8/4/91, 9/4/91, 10/4/91, 11/4/91, 12/4/91, 1/5/92, 2/5/92, 3/5/92, 4/5/92, 5/5/92, 6/5/92, 7/5/92, 8/5/92, 9/5/92, 10/5/92, 11/5/92, 12/5/92, 1/6/93, 2/6/93, 3/6/93, 4/6/93, 5/6/93, 6/6/93, 7/6/93, 8/6/93, 9/6/93, 10/6/93, 11/6/93, 12/6/93, 1/7/94, 2/7/94, 3/7/94, 4/7/94, 5/7/94, 6/7/94, 7/7/94, 8/7/94, 9/7/94, 10/7/94, 11/7/94, 12/7/94, 1/8/95, 2/8/95, 3/8/95, 4/8/95, 5/8/95, 6/8/95, 7/8/95, 8/8/95, 9/8/95, 10/8/95, 11/8/95, 12/8/95, 1/9/96, 2/9/96, 3/9/96, 4/9/96, 5/9/96, 6/9/96, 7/9/96, 8/9/96, 9/9/96, 10/9/96, 11/9/96, 12/9/96, 1/10/97, 2/10/97, 3/10/97, 4/10/97, 5/10/97, 6/10/97, 7/10/97, 8/10/97, 9/10/97, 10/10/97, 11/10/97, 12/10/97, 1/11/98, 2/11/98, 3/11/98, 4/11/98, 5/11/98, 6/11/98, 7/11/98, 8/11/98, 9/11/98, 10/11/98, 11/11/98, 12/11/98, 1/12/99, 2/12/99, 3/12/99, 4/12/99, 5/12/99, 6/12/99, 7/12/99, 8/12/99, 9/12/99, 10/12/99, 11/12/99, 12/12/99, 1/1/00, 2/1/00, 3/1/00, 4/1/00, 5/1/00, 6/1/00, 7/1/00, 8/1/00, 9/1/00, 10/1/00, 11/1/00, 12/1/00, 1/2/01, 2/2/01, 3/2/01, 4/2/01, 5/2/01, 6/2/01, 7/2/01, 8/2/01, 9/2/01, 10/2/01, 11/2/01, 12/2/01, 1/3/02, 2/3/02, 3/3/02, 4/3/02, 5/3/02, 6/3/02, 7/3/02, 8/3/02, 9/3/02, 10/3/02, 11/3/02, 12/3/02, 1/4/03, 2/4/03, 3/4/03, 4/4/03, 5/4/03, 6/4/03, 7/4/03, 8/4/03, 9/4/03, 10/4/03, 11/4/03, 12/4/03, 1/5/04, 2/5/04, 3/5/04, 4/5/04, 5/5/04, 6/5/04, 7/5/04, 8/5/04, 9/5/04, 10/5/04, 11/5/04, 12/5/04, 1/6/05, 2/6/05, 3/6/05, 4/6/05, 5/6/05, 6/6/05, 7/6/05, 8/6/05, 9/6/05, 10/6/05, 11/6/05, 12/6/05, 1/7/06, 2/7/06, 3/7/06, 4/7/06, 5/7/06, 6/7/06, 7/7/06, 8/7/06, 9/7/06, 10/7/06, 11/7/06, 12/7/06, 1/8/07, 2/8/07, 3/8/07, 4/8/07, 5/8/07, 6/8/07, 7/8/07, 8/8/07, 9/8/07, 10/8/07, 11/8/07, 12/8/07, 1/9/08, 2/9/08, 3/9/08, 4/9/08, 5/9/08, 6/9/08, 7/9/08, 8/9/08, 9/9/08, 10/9/08, 11/9/08, 12/9/08, 1/10/09, 2/10/09, 3/10/09, 4/10/09, 5/10/09, 6/10/09, 7/10/09, 8/10/09, 9/10/09, 10/10/09, 11/10/09, 12/10/09, 1/11/10, 2/11/10, 3/11/10, 4/11/10, 5/11/10, 6/11/10, 7/11/10, 8/11/10, 9/11/10, 10/11/10, 11/11/10, 12/11/10, 1/12/11, 2/12/11, 3/12/11, 4/12/11, 5/12/11, 6/12/11, 7/12/11, 8/12/11, 9/12/11, 10/12/11, 11/12/11, 12/12/11, 1/1/12, 2/1/12, 3/1/12, 4/1/12, 5/1/12, 6/1/12, 7/1/12, 8/1/12, 9/1/12, 10/1/12, 11/1/12, 12/1/12, 1/2/13, 2/2/13, 3/2/13, 4/2/13, 5/2/13, 6/2/13, 7/2/13, 8/2/13, 9/2/13, 10/2/13, 11/2/13, 12/2/13, 1/3/14, 2/3/14, 3/3/14, 4/3/14, 5/3/14, 6/3/14, 7/3/14, 8/3/14, 9/3/14, 10/3/14, 11/3/14, 12/3/14, 1/4/15, 2/4/15, 3/4/15, 4/4/15, 5/4/15, 6/4/15, 7/4/15, 8/4/15, 9/4/15, 10/4/15, 11/4/15, 12/4/15, 1/5/16, 2/5/16, 3/5/16, 4/5/16, 5/5/16, 6/5/16, 7/5/16, 8/5/16, 9/5/16, 10/5/16, 11/5/16, 12/5/16, 1/6/17, 2/6/17, 3/6/17, 4/6/17, 5/6/17, 6/6/17, 7/6/17, 8/6/17, 9/6/17, 10/6/17, 11/6/17, 12/6/17, 1/7/18, 2/7/18, 3/7/18, 4/7/18, 5/7/18, 6/7/18, 7/7/18, 8/7/18, 9/7/18, 10/7/18, 11/7/18, 12/7/18, 1/8/19, 2/8/19, 3/8/19, 4/8/19, 5/8/19, 6/8/19, 7/8/19, 8/8/19, 9/8/19, 10/8/19, 11/8/19, 12/8/19, 1/9/20, 2/9/20, 3/9/20, 4/9/20, 5/9/20, 6/9/20, 7/9/20, 8/9/20, 9/9/20, 10/9/20, 11/9/20, 12/9/20, 1/10/21, 2/10/21, 3/10/21, 4/10/21, 5/10/21, 6/10/21, 7/10/21, 8/10/21, 9/10/21, 10/10/21, 11/10/21, 12/10/21, 1/11/22, 2/11/22, 3/11/22, 4/11/22, 5/11/22, 6/11/22, 7/11/22, 8/11/22, 9/11/22, 10/11/22, 11/11/22, 12/11/22, 1/12/23, 2/12/23, 3/12/23, 4/12/23, 5/12/23, 6/12/23, 7/12/23, 8/12/23, 9/12/23, 10/12/23, 11/12/23, 12/12/23, 1/1/24, 2/1/24, 3/1/24, 4/1/24, 5/1/24, 6/1/24, 7/1/24, 8/1/24, 9/1/24, 10/1/24, 11/1/24, 12/1/24, 1/2/25, 2/2/25, 3/2/25, 4/2/25, 5/2/25, 6/2/25, 7/2/25, 8/2/25, 9/2/25, 10/2/25, 11/2/25, 12/2/25, 1/3/26, 2/3/26, 3/3/26, 4/3/26, 5/3/26, 6/3/26, 7/3/26, 8/3/26, 9/3/26, 10/3/26, 11/3/26, 12/3/26, 1/4/27, 2/4/27, 3/4/27, 4/4/27, 5/4/27, 6/4/27, 7/4/27, 8/4/27, 9/4/27, 10/4/27, 11/4/27, 12/4/27, 1/5/28, 2/5/28, 3/5/28, 4/5/28, 5/5/28, 6/5/28, 7/5/28, 8/5/28, 9/5/28, 10/5/28, 11/5/28, 12/5/28, 1/6/29, 2/6/29, 3/6/29, 4/6/29, 5/6/29, 6/6/29, 7/6/29, 8/6/29, 9/6/29, 10/6/29, 11/6/29, 12/6/29, 1/7/30, 2/7/30, 3/7/30, 4/7/30, 5/7/30, 6/7/30, 7/7/30, 8/7/30, 9/7/30, 10/7/30, 11/7/30, 12/7/30, 1/8/31, 2/8/31, 3/8/31, 4/8/31, 5/8/31, 6/8/31, 7/8/31, 8/8/31, 9/8/31, 10/8/31, 11/8/31, 12/8/31, 1/9/32, 2/9/32, 3/9/32, 4/9/32, 5/9/32, 6/9/32, 7/9/32, 8/9/32, 9/9/32, 10/9/32, 11/9/32, 12/9/32, 1/10/33, 2/10/33, 3/10/33, 4/10/33, 5/10/33, 6/10/33, 7/10/33, 8/10/33, 9/10/33, 10/10/33, 11/10/33, 12/10/33, 1/11/34, 2/11/34, 3/11/34, 4/11/34, 5/11/34, 6/11/34, 7/11/34, 8/11/34, 9/11/34, 10/11/34, 11/11/34, 12/11/34, 1/12/35, 2/12/35, 3/12/35, 4/12/35, 5/12/35, 6/12/35, 7/12/35, 8/12/35, 9/12/35, 10/12/35, 11/12/35, 12/12/35, 1/1/36, 2/1/36, 3/1/36, 4/1/36, 5/1/36, 6/1/36, 7/1/36, 8/1/36, 9/1/36, 10/1/36, 11/1/36, 12/1/36, 1/2/37, 2/2/37, 3/2/37, 4/2/37, 5/2/37, 6/2/37, 7/2/37, 8/2/37, 9/2/37, 10/2/37, 11/2/37, 12/2/37, 1/3/38, 2/3/38, 3/3/38, 4/3/38, 5/3/38, 6/3/38, 7/3/38, 8/3/38, 9/3/38, 10/3/38, 11/3/38, 12/3/38, 1/4/39, 2/4/39, 3/4/39, 4/4/39, 5/4/39, 6/4/39, 7/4/39, 8/4/39, 9/4/39, 10/4/39, 11/4/39, 12/4/39, 1/5/40, 2/5/40, 3/5/40, 4/5/40, 5/5/40, 6/5/40, 7/5/40, 8/5/40, 9/5/40, 10/5/40, 11/5/40, 12/5/40, 1/6/41, 2/6/41, 3/6/41, 4/6/41, 5/6/41, 6/6/41, 7/6/41, 8/6/41, 9/6/41, 10/6/41, 11/6/41, 12/6/41, 1/7/42, 2/7/42, 3/7/42, 4/7/42, 5/7/42, 6/7/42, 7/7/42, 8/7/42, 9/7/42, 10/7/42, 11/7/42, 12/7/42, 1/8/43, 2/8/43, 3/8/43, 4/8/43, 5/8/43, 6/8/43, 7/8/43, 8/8/43, 9/8/43, 10/8/43, 11/8/43, 12/8/43, 1/9/44, 2/9/44, 3/9/44, 4/9/44, 5/9/44, 6/9/44, 7/9/44, 8/9/44, 9/9/44, 10/9/44, 11/9/44, 12/9/44, 1/10/45, 2/10/45, 3/10/45, 4/10/45, 5/10/45, 6/10/45, 7/10/45, 8/10/45, 9/10/45, 10/10/45, 11/10/45, 12/10/45, 1/11/46, 2/11/46, 3/11/46, 4/11/46, 5/11/46, 6/11/46, 7/11/46, 8/11/46, 9/11/46, 10/11/46, 11/11/46, 12/11/46, 1/12/47, 2/12/47, 3/12/47, 4/12/47, 5/12/47, 6/12/47, 7/12/47, 8/12/47, 9/12/47, 10/12/47, 11/12/47, 12/12/47, 1/1/48, 2/1/48, 3/1/48, 4/1/48, 5/1/48, 6/1/48, 7/1/48, 8/1/48, 9/1/48, 10/1/48, 11/1/48, 12/1/48, 1/2/49, 2/2/49, 3/2/49, 4/2/49, 5/2/49, 6/2/49, 7/2/49, 8/2/49, 9/2/49, 10/2/49, 11/2/49, 12/2/49, 1/3/50, 2/3/50, 3/3/50, 4/3/50, 5/3/50, 6/3/50, 7/3/50, 8/3/50, 9/3/50, 10/3/50, 11/3/50, 12/3/50, 1/4/51, 2/4/51, 3/4/51, 4/4/51, 5/4/51, 6/4/51, 7/4/51, 8/4/51, 9/4/51, 10/4/51, 11/4/51, 12/4/51, 1/5/52, 2/5/52, 3/5/52, 4/5/52, 5/5/52, 6/5/52, 7/5/52, 8/5/52, 9/5/52, 10/5/52, 11/5/52, 12/5/52, 1/6/53, 2/6/53, 3/6/53, 4/6/53, 5/6/53, 6/6/53, 7/6/53, 8/6/53, 9/6/53, 10/6/53, 11/6/53, 12/6/53, 1/7/54, 2/7/54, 3/7/54, 4/7/54, 5/7/54, 6/7/54, 7/7/54, 8/7/54, 9/7/54, 10/7/54, 11/7/54, 12/7/54, 1/8/55, 2/8/55, 3/8/55, 4/8/55, 5/8/55, 6/8/55, 7/8/55, 8/8/55, 9/8/55, 10/8/55, 11/8/55, 12/8/55, 1/9/56, 2/9/56, 3/9/56, 4/9/56, 5/9/56, 6/9/56, 7/9/56, 8/9/56, 9/9/56, 10/9/56, 11/9/56, 12/9/56, 1/10/57, 2/10/57, 3/10/57, 4/10/57, 5/10/57, 6/10/57, 7/10/57, 8/10/57, 9/10/57, 10/10/57, 11/10/57, 12/10/57, 1/11/58, 2/11/58, 3/11/58, 4/11/58, 5/11/58, 6/11/58, 7/11/58, 8/11/58, 9/11/58, 10/11/58, 11/11/58, 12/11/58, 1/12/59, 2/12/59, 3/12/59, 4/12/59, 5/12/59, 6/12/59, 7/12/59, 8/12/59, 9/12/59, 10/12/59, 11/12/59, 12/12/59, 1/1/60, 2/1/60, 3/1/60, 4/1/60, 5/1/60, 6/1/60, 7/1/60, 8/1/60, 9/1/60, 10/1/60, 11/1/60, 12/1/60, 1/2/61, 2/2/61, 3/2/61, 4/2/61, 5/2/61, 6/2/61, 7/2/61, 8/2/61, 9/2/61, 10/2/61, 11/2/61, 12/2/61, 1/3/62, 2/3/62, 3/3/62, 4/3/62, 5/3/62, 6/3/62, 7/3/62, 8/3/62, 9/3/62, 10/3/6

anyone since 10 Nov 48. (He apparently does not know of the divorce mentioned in referenced DA message 82479 as he spoke affectionately of his family). He stated that he had been working for Warner Brothers and some other studio as a film salesman (booker); that he originally enlisted in the Army in 1934 and was sent to the 31st Infantry Regiment in Manila; and returned to the United States in 1936 and was married in 1937; that after his discharge in 1946 he again re-enlisted in the Army in 1948 for the European Command and retained his old serial number (6717848), and was a Private First Class on 10 Nov 48 when he was taken by the Soviets.

"In accordance with instructions contained in DA message 83287 this office is taking no active part in the case, the whole matter being handled by the State Department here. Their action at time of this writing has been to process subject for an emergency passport; cable Washington explaining the situation as can be derived from local questioning and requesting authority to issue an emergency passport; prepared representation to be made to the Hungarian Foreign Office in the event Washington authorizes the issuance of the passport. This representation will take the theme that the soldier deserted the U. S. Army and took refuge in the Soviet Zone, that he was brought to Hungary by the Soviets, but that subject now wants to be repatriated."

According to information from the Army Attache, Budapest, Morand disappeared from his hotel on October 11, 1951. According to G2 USFA records, nothing further was heard.

The following description of Morand appears in G2 files:

Date and place of birth	February 28, 1914 New York City
Race	Caucasian
Height	5'6"
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Blue
Complexion	Fair
Build	Medium
Address in U. S.	7123 Toland Street Dallas, Texas

SAC, Dallas

February 19, 1954

Director, FBI (105-14322)

PHILIP E. MORAND
INTERNAL SECURITY - R

644

Transmitted herewith is one copy of each of the following documents:

Letter of Liaison Representative, Heidelberg, Germany, dated 1-22-53.

Letter of Liaison Representative, Salzburg, Austria, dated 2-4-53.

Memorandum dated 1-21-54, submitted by Liaison Representative, Salzburg.

Check your office indices and any other logical sources for information concerning the subject. Bufiles are being checked, and the results will be promptly forwarded to your office. When you have received the results of the foregoing investigation, you should submit a report, in a form suitable for dissemination, containing all available information concerning the subject.

Attachment

- cc - 1 - Liaison Representative
Salzburg, Austria (for information) VIA ARMY COURIER
- cc - 1 - Liaison Representative
Heidelberg, Germany (for information) VIA ARMY COURIER
- cc - 1 - Foreign Service Desk *D. A. P. L. M.*
- cc - 1 - 105-24300 (Johnson)

JSM:plb:jla *jo*

RECORDED - 4

FEB 24 1954

MAILED 8
FEB 19 1954

lson _____
dd _____
chols _____
lmont _____
egg _____
win _____
jo _____
ea _____
cy _____
rty _____
errowd _____
Room _____
man _____
Gandy _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

645

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

January 21, 1954

Re: PHILIP MORAND

CARLOS P. JOHNSON, a private in the U.S. Army who sought asylum with Soviet Forces in Austria and later voluntarily surrendered to British Forces in Berlin, Germany, has furnished the following data concerning captioned individual:

PHILIP MORAND was born in New York City and spent all his life in Texas. He is 41 years old and married to an East German girl. He has one daughter by a previous marriage. He speaks Russian. He is Sports Director of the Central Committee of the Free German Youth. He would love to come back but I don't think he will. He is one of those fellows who have been over there so long he is beginning to believe all that stuff and is soaking up Communism in Bautzen, Germany, where he lives,

COPIES DESTROYED
191 JUN 14 1960

ed to DA
2-19-54
9 SM

105-14322-4



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

646

January 21, 1954

Re: PHILIP MORAND

CARLOS P. JOHNSON, a private in the U.S. Army who sought asylum with Soviet Forces in Austria and later voluntarily surrendered to British Forces in Berlin, Germany, has furnished the following data concerning captioned individual:

PHILIP MORAND was born in New York City and spent all his life in Texas. He is 41 years old and married to an East German girl. He has one daughter by a previous marriage. He speaks Russian. He is Sports Director of the Central Committee of the Free German Youth. He would love to come back but I don't think he will. He is one of those fellows who have been over there so long he is beginning to believe all that stuff and is soaking up Communism in Bautzen, Germany, where he lives.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAC, Dallas

March 1, 1954

Director, FBI (105-14322)

G.I.R.-6

PHILIP E. MORAND
INTERNAL SECURITY - R

644

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

ReBulet 2-19-54.

Check of Bufiles reveals information which may pertain to Morand.

Confidential Informant [redacted] of known reliability, furnished to SA Gerhard P. Hundt, of the Newark office, on 1-23-53, a copy of the 12-19-52 issue of "Democratic German Report," an eight-page paper published in English. The last page of the paper reflected that it was edited and published fortnightly by John West, Friedrichstrasse 167/III, Berlin W.8, Germany. The informant stated that this paper appeared to be a propaganda paper published in the Soviet zone of Germany and pointed out that all of its articles appeared to be pro-Communist. Page 7 of the paper contained a letter to the editor from Phillip Morand, who was described as an American citizen living in the German Democratic Republic (Soviet zone of Germany). Morand's letter pointed out how wonderful it is, in his opinion, to live in the German Democratic Republic. The original paper was retained in [redacted] (65-15377-138)

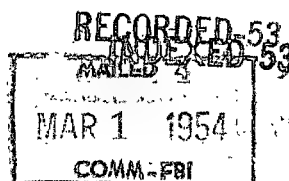
Bufiles also contain a copy of the report of Clyde E. Taylor, Special Agent, Counter Intelligence Corps, Salzburg, Austria, dated 6-4-52, relative to the interrogation of John Joseph Shodosky, an American soldier who returned to U. S. control on 5-10-52, after a period of absence without official leave in the Soviet zone of Germany. Shodosky's information, as it relates to Morand, follows:

While in Baden bei Wien (Soviet zone), Austria, some time after March, 1952, Shodosky observed a man whom he considered to be an American. The man was dressed in a shabby gray suit and had his trousers tucked into a pair of high-topped Russian-type boots. He also had a fully-grown beard. He introduced himself as Phillip Morand, from Houston, Texas. Morand, who was said to be about thirty-eight years of age and to have a wife and two daughters, ages ten and twelve, in the United States, claimed that he had been a private in the United States Army. He claimed

cc - 2 - Houston

JSM:ssp

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Nichols _____
Belmont _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Harbo _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Gearty _____
Mohr _____
Winterrowd _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Miss Gandy _____



MAR 2 1954

that he had been arrested by the Soviets in Urfahr, Austria, where he had wandered one night several years ago during a period of drunkenness. He had been a salesman, he said, for United Artists Corporation in the United States prior to re-enlisting in the Army. He further claimed that he had worked for three and a half years for the Soviets in Budapest, Hungary.

Morand stated further, according to Shedosky, that he had recently contacted the United States Consulate in Budapest, in an effort to enlist that agency's aid in escaping from Hungary. He said the Consulate gave him some money and advised him to attempt to flee, but offered no physical assistance. Shortly after visiting the Consulate, Morand was denounced by an unknown person, with the result that the Soviets transferred him to Baden. Morand frequently voiced a desire to return to the United States, but Shedosky believed that he was too frightened to make an effort to escape. Shedosky said that Morand offered advice on how to get along with the Soviets and cited many of his personal experiences behind the "Iron Curtain." Shedosky claimed that Morand spent practically all his earnings on alcohol.

Shedosky stated further that in April, 1952, he, Morand and another American were transferred by the Soviets to Bautzen (Soviet zone), Germany. There the three men were approached to perform espionage or sabotage missions for the Russians, but all claimed that they refused these proposals. Morand was still in Bautzen when Shedosky escaped into the United States sector of Berlin in May, 1952. (105-18716-1)

It is noted that, according to Shedosky's information, Morand claimed to be a former resident of Houston, Texas. Accordingly, the Houston office is requested to check its office indices and other logical sources for information relating to Morand, furnishing the results to the Bureau and the Dallas office by letter.

Edward 643 4-22
Subj: Philip Marand

Address: _____

Birthdate: _____ SUPV: _____

Misc: _____

R# _____ Date 2-17 Searcher Initial 8-25

FILE NUMBER		SERIAL
105-14322		file requested Spec. 2-17-54
Philip		
105-18716-2		1 → NOTED
105-21189-4		→ NOTED
Mrs		
105-14322-3		lt
Phillip		
105-15299-138		NOTED
		9



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Salzburg, Austria

640

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

VIA ARMY COURIER

Date: March 3, 1954
To: Director, FBI
From: Salzburg Liaison Office (100-0)
Subject: PHILIP MORAND
INTERNAL SECURITY - R

ReSalmemo 1/21/54 which stated that among the U.S. nationals residing in Bautzen, Germany, according to Carlos P. Johnson, was Philip Morand, a 41 year old American born in New York City.

According to information in the possession of G-2, U. S. Forces in Austria, Private Hugh Sharp, a member of the British Army who had fled to East Germany in 1953 and was apprehended with Carlos P. Johnson in West Berlin on January 15, 1954, has also advised that Philip Morand resides in Bautzen. According to Sharp, who is unable to remember much factual data, Morand attends the training school in Bautzen, is learning to be a turner at the LOWA Works in East Germany, is a member of the Communist-controlled Free German Youth (FDJ) and does not intend to leave Bautzen.

Sharp was unable to furnish any background data concerning Morand except to state that Morand is an habitual drunkard.

It is believed Morand's identity is well known to the Bureau.

cc: Liaison Representative (Info - Sent Direct)
Heidelberg, Germany

CAM/ps

RECORDED-53
INDEXED-53

EX-103

MAR 12 1954

AGENCY Houston, Dallas
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. 3-25-54
HOW FORW. R.S. - General
BY ARS (R)

73 MAR 25 1954

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

DATE: May 3, 1954

FROM : SAC, HOUSTON (105-123)

638

SUBJECT: PHILLIP E. MORAND
INTERNAL SECURITY - RDECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10/21/09~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Rebulet to Dallas 3/1/54.

The following sources of information in Houston, Texas, were contacted by SA DONALD R. GOCHNOUR for information regarding Subject and for his family under the name of MORAND or MORAN:

JONAS HENSLEY, Houston Natural Gas Corporation
 HARLAND R. SHAW, United Gas Corporation
 Mrs. EVELYN G. WEAVER, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company
 Mrs. CARRIE ADAMS, Credit Bureau of Greater Houston
 S. W. BRADEN, Texas Employment Commission
 Dr. L. C. McDONALD, Director of Census and Attendance,
 Houston Independent School District
 Mrs. KATY CRAFT, Identification Bureau and Mrs. JAN LUCKY,
 Records Bureau, Houston Police Department
 Mrs. CLAUDINE STEVENS, Harris County Sheriff's Office
 Mrs. ADA BRADY, Local Draft Boards 56 through 62

Mr. SHAW, United Gas Corporation, advised his records reflected a Phillip E. Moran, an accountant, Nunn Electric Supply Company, Houston, residing at 926 Ahrens. His marital status was listed as single.

MORAN was subsequently contacted under suitable pretext by SA GOCHNOUR but he advised he knew of no other PHILLIP MORAN or MORAND, or of any such person, residing in Houston. He stated further no other member of his family resided in this area.

Mrs. CRAFT and Mrs. LUCKY, supra, Houston Police Department, advised their records disclosed no record for subject under the name of MORAND or MORAN. They advised they had a record for one PRICE IRWIN (or ERWIN) MORAN, a white male, 33 years old in 1952. Mrs. CRAFT stated above person had FBI number 105 7704 and had a series of arrests some of which were on "drunk" charges. She added his last arrest in Houston was on 4/10/52 on a "drunk" charge. His address was given as Box 385, Dayton, Texas, wife GERALDINE MORAN, parents JOE B. and BERTHA MAE MORAN, all residing above address. No other relatives were listed.

Mrs. CRAFT stated further information on above person disclosed that he had been charged with simple burglary in New Orleans, La., in October, 1953, but no disposition was given.

Classified 10/21/54

CC: 2-Dallas (Registered)
DRG/meCOPIES DESTROYED
191 JUN 14 1960~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HO 105-123

Other persons listed above advised they had no record, past or present, for the Subject or any persons named MORAND and no MORANS identifiable with Subject or his family.

The Houston City Directories for 1948 through 1953 disclosed no listings under the name of MORAND and no information identifiable with Subject or his family.

The indices of the Houston Office disclosed no record identifiable with Subject or his family under the name of MORAND or MORAN.

The above information concerning PRICE MORAND, Was., FBI Number 105 7704 is set out for information of the Bureau and Dallas inasmuch as it may have some connection with Subject, however, as his record disclosed no other relatives for him, no inquiry will be made at Dayton, Texas, regarding that family UACB. RUC.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

DALLAS

628

REPORT MADE AT DALLAS	DATE WHEN MADE 6/7/54	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 5/24, 25/54	REPORT MADE BY CHARLES S. RITZ meh
TITLE PHILIP E. MORAND <i>(main portion)</i> <i>C photo - INS - Kansas City, Mo.</i>			CHARACTER OF CASE INTERNAL SECURITY - R <i>(1) 7-1, 2</i>
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: BY <i>Rhm lid</i> Confidential informants have advised that the subject deserted the U. S. Army at Camp McCauley, Austria, 11/3/48, and is carried in a deserter status by the U. S. Army. Subject reported to be presently residing in East Zone of Germany, married to a German girl, and reported to have adopted the Communist philosophy and way of life. Subject has been reported to be an alcoholic, and reportedly spends most of his earnings for drink. Prior to entry into military service, subject and his wife, ALICE, lived in Dallas, Texas, where subject was employed as a book-keeper and Salesman. Subject's wife filed suit for divorce in Dallas Co., Texas, Dist. Court 101, during March, 1949.			
DETAILS: AGENCY <i>0-14</i> REQ. REC'D <i>6/22/54</i> DATE FORW. <i>6/22/54</i> HOW FORW. <i>AS (B3)</i> BY <i>AS (B3)</i> AT DALLAS, TEXAS		- C - AGENCY <i>0-14F</i> REQ. REC'D <i>6/20/54</i> DATE FORW. <i>6/20/54</i> HOW FORW. <i>AS (B3)</i> BY <i>AS (B3)</i>	
T-1, of known reliability, advised that under dateline of Berlin, Germany, December 3, 1952, an Associated Press dispatch reported that the official East Zone News Agency ADN had, on that date, published a statement which it claimed was written by a former American soldier, who had been granted asylum in East Germany. ADN identified the soldier merely as PHILIP MORAND. The statement attributed to MORAND stated that he is now married to a German girl and enjoys full personal freedom in the East Zone of Germany, "in contradiction of malicious propaganda spread by the imperialist countries".			
APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>[Signature]</i>		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>[Signature]</i>	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau (105-14322) (RM) 1 - New York (Info.) (RM) 3 - Dallas (105-400) <i>53 JUN 20 1954</i>		EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTO DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE DATE <i>6/2/84</i> DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES <i>142-7-11</i> <i>2 JUN 10 1954</i> <i>EX-128</i>	

PROPERTY OF FBI--THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DL 105-400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This informant also advised that a United Press dispatch from Berlin, Germany, also dated December 3, 1952, reported the East Zone News Service ADN as publishing a letter written by MORAND to an unidentified friend, in which letter, MORAND thanked the East German Government for "allowing me to come and go as I please, in contradiction to imperialist propaganda". ADN also stated that MORAND thanked the East German Government for its fight for peace, and the help which he was given in marrying and setting up a home. The United Press dispatch stated that ADN quoted MORAND as saying, "I am proud to say that my home is in the German Democratic Republic, where in common with my friends, I can help to preserve peace".

This informant further advised that the Provost Marshal's records revealed that a Wanted Notice #2 was issued on January 24, 1950, by the Provost Marshal Division, Headquarters European Command, requesting the apprehension of one PHILIP E. MORAND as a deserter from the U. S. Army.

PHILIP E. MORAND, Army Serial Number RA-6717848, became AWOL from the 4th Constabulary Squadron, APO 541, U. S. Army, Camp McCauley, Austria, on November 3, 1948, and is carried in a deserter status.

T-2, of known reliability, furnished a copy of the issue of December 19, 1952, of the "Democratic German Report", an eight-page paper published in English. The last page of this paper reflected that it was edited and published fortnightly by JOHN PEET, Friedrichstrasse 167/III, Berlin W, 8, Germany. This informant stated that this paper appeared to be a propaganda paper published in the Soviet Zone of Germany, and pointed out that all of its articles appeared to be pro-Communist. Page seven of this paper contained a letter to the editor, from PHILLIP MORAND, who was described as an American citizen living in the German Democratic Republic (Soviet Zone of Germany). MORAND's letter pointed out how wonderful it is in his opinion to live in the German Democratic Republic. The original of this paper is being retained in the files of the FBI.

(E) T-3, of known reliability, advised that JOHN JOSEPH SHEDOSKY, an American soldier who returned to U. S. control on May 10, 1952, after a period of absence without official leave in the Soviet Zone of Germany, had stated that he had seen MORAND during his stay in the Soviet Zone. SHEDOSKY had stated that while in Baden bei Wien (Soviet Zone), Austria, sometime after March of 1952, he observed a man who he considered to be an American. This man was dressed in a shabby gray suit, and had his trousers tucked into a pair of high-top Russian-type boots. He also had a fully grown beard. This man introduced himself to SHEDOSKY as PHILIP MORAND, from Houston, Texas. MORAND stated that he was about thirty-eight years of age and had a wife and two daughters, age ten and twelve, in the United

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

630

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DL 105-400

States. He also stated that he had been a Private in the United States Army, and that he had been arrested by the Soviets in Urfahr, Austria, where he had wandered during a period of drunkenness one night several years ago. MORAND claimed that he had been a salesman for the United Artists Corporation in the United States, prior to reenlisting in the United States Army, and he further claimed that he had worked for three and one-half years for the Soviets in Budapest, Hungary.

SHEDOSKY also stated that MORAND had told him that he had recently contacted the U. S. Consulate in Budapest, Hungary, in an effort to enlist that agency's aid in escaping from Hungary. MORAND said that the Consulate gave him some money and advised him to attempt to flee, but offered no physical assistance. MORAND said that shortly after he visited the Consulate, he was denounced by an unknown person, with the result that the Soviets transferred him to Baden.

MORAND frequently voiced a desire to return to the United States, but SHEDOSKY believed that he was too afraid to make an effort to escape. SHEDOSKY said that MORAND offered advice on how to get along with the Soviets, and cited many of his personal experiences behind the "Iron Curtain". SHEDOSKY claimed that MORAND spent practically all of his earnings on alcohol.

SHEDOSKY further stated that in April of 1952, he, MORAND, and another American were transferred by the Soviets to Bautzen (Soviet Zone), Germany. There, the three men were approached to perform espionage or sabotage missions for the Russians, but all claimed that they refused these proposals. SHEDOSKY claimed that when he escaped into the United States Sector of Berlin in May of 1952, MORAND was still in Bautzen, Germany.

(C) T-4, of known reliability, advised that an Austrian gendarme on duty at U. S. Post 306 (railway bridge at Linz), reported on November 10, 1948, that an unidentified American soldier crossed the bridge into the Soviet Zone at 1310 hours. This informant also advised that subsequent investigation disclosed that when the American soldier approached the interzonal bridge, he was informed by the two Austrian gendarmes on duty that he could not cross into the Soviet Zone. According to the gendarme, the soldier apparently understood the warning, because he turned and acted as though he intended to return to Linz. However, several minutes later, the soldier ran across the bridge toward the Soviet control check point. The Military Police were notified of the incident, and at 1325 hours, the same date, two United States Military Policemen accompanied by an interpreter and escorted by one of the gendarmes on duty, crossed Control Point #306, and found the soldier sitting by the Soviet guard shack. As they approached the soldier called to them and said that the Soviets were not holding him, and that he could leave if he wanted to; however, a Soviet

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

officer appeared and took the soldier into the guard shack. The Soviets refused to give the name of the soldier, and stated that the American Headquarters would be notified when they were ready to release the soldier. Inquiry at the Urfahr Soviet Kommandatura on November 13, 1948, concerning the release of the American soldier, resulted in the following reply: "We don't have any American soldier". The American soldier was positively identified as PHILIP E. MORAND, who had been reported AWOL from his organization on November 3, 1948.

T-4 also advised that on March 18, 1949, General BALMER, then Deputy United States High Commissioner for Austria, met with Soviet General ZHELTOV in Vienna, Austria, concerning MORAND. This informant stated that during that contact, ZHELTOV admitted that he knew the whereabouts of MORAND, but stated that MORAND did not desire to return, so the Soviets would allow him to remain in Soviet territory. At that time, ZHELTOV told BALMER that if Soviets received an official letter from the United States Military, desiring that MORAND be returned as a deserter from the United States Army, that he, ZHELTOV, would forward the letter to High Commissioner, General KURASOV, asking him for a decision. This informant did not know whether or not a request was ever made for the return of MORAND as a deserter.

T-4 further advised that nothing more was heard concerning MORAND until October 2, 1951, when he appeared at the American Legation at Budapest, Hungary, and requested asylum and means to return to the United States. Upon presenting himself at the American Legation, MORAND alleged himself to have been a member of the United States Army, assigned to duty as File Clerk in Headquarters and Service Troops, 6th Constabulary Regiment, stationed near Linz, Austria, when, on November 10, 1948, while on a three day pass, he walked out onto the bridge spanning the Enns River at Enns, Austria. A Soviet sentry approached and asked him to follow. Inasmuch as the sentry was armed, MORAND stated that he followed without question. The sentry asked for papers, but MORAND said that he was carrying only his pass at the time, and he gave this as his identification. Subsequently, two Military Policemen came by, and MORAND stated that he asked them if he could return to the American Zone with them. When the Soviet was queried about releasing MORAND, the Military Police patrol was told to return in two hours, that he would have to check with his officer in charge. MORAND was then taken a short distance, where a Soviet officer received a report from the bridge sentry. After some time, MORAND was told that they must drive some twenty kilometers to a headquarters, but instead, he was driven to Baden, Austria, where he was turned over to a "General".

DL 105-400

MORAND stated that soon thereafter, he was put in solitary confinement, where he remained from November 10, 1948, until April 6, 1950. During this period of confinement, MORAND stated that he had made repeated requests for release or to be put in contact with some American authorities. MORAND said that he wrote letters to the Kommandatura, gave them to the cell sentry, who in turn, gave them to the officer in charge. No response was made to his plea for release. In the belief that waiting patiently was to no avail, MORAND stated that he decided on a hunger strike, and he told the Soviets that he could last for twelve days, after which time, he would die. His captors, believing him serious, after a few days of not eating, begged him to eat, and finally told him that if he would eat, they would take him to Hungary, where he could get a job and live normally again. MORAND stated that he agreed to this; any change would be better than continuing solitary confinement.

MORAND stated that within one week after this agreement, he arrived in Budapest, Hungary (April 16, 1950), where he was taken to the Budapest Kommandatura and again placed in confinement, where he remained a prisoner until July of 1951. During this period in Budapest, his clothes became worn out and he was finally given parts of a Soviet soldier's uniform - shoes, trousers, and coat. He was later allowed to go out into the city for as much as three hours a week, but in the company of a Soviet soldier.

Later, in 1951, he was permitted to go about the city alone for three hours at a time. In July of 1951, he was told by the Soviets that he might work in a certain small factory as floor sweeper. This he did, and the Hungarian authorities gave him a work book (which he still holds). He stated that he was required to sleep at the Kommandatura each night, until September 26, 1951, when a new officer took charge and kicked him out, stating that they no longer desired him around the headquarters, and that their jurisdiction over him was ended.

T-4 advised that MORAND stated that several times during his three hour passes from the Kommandatura, he telephoned the American Legation, the first time being in May of 1951, followed by two subsequent calls, one in June and one in early July. This informant advised that the American Legation Guard, who received all three of the calls, had stated that the conversations over the telephone were nebulous, and he could determine very little information; however, he did once at MORAND's request, dispatch a Legation car to a railroad station to pick up MORAND. The car went to one station, whereas MORAND was allegedly at another station. MORAND then telephoned later, asking why the car had not been sent. The guard ignored this latter request, believing it to be one of the many mysterious telephone calls received by the Legation Guards. No further information was forthcoming until October 2, 1951, when MORAND personally presented himself.

DL 105-400

This informant also advised that the first information the informant had received of MORAND's presence in Budapest, Hungary, was on January 7, 1951, when a Hungarian sent a note to the Legation, disclosing that a PHILIP GRAVES was a prisoner in the Kommandatura, and was working in the Soviet Officers' Mess. It is to be noted that MORAND had married a girl in Dallas, Texas, whose maiden name was ALICE GRAVES.

T-4 also advised that on presenting himself at the Legation, MORAND had stated that he had been waiting near a building which had been pointed out to him as the American Consulate, but he was afraid to enter as a policeman was always at the entrance, and he had no proper identification to present to the policeman. The informant stated that this building was subsequently identified as the Yugoslav Legation. MORAND stated that later, at his place of employment, an English-speaking Hungarian had told him of the whereabouts of the American Legation.

MORAND also advised that since the Soviets had deprived him of his sleeping quarters on September 26, 1951, he had been sleeping at the railroad station. On October 1, 1951, he refused to go back to work, and on October 2, 1951, he appeared at the American Legation for aid and safety.

T-4 pointed out that a few items which MORAND had reported appeared incorrect, or not exactly true, inasmuch as MORAND had stated that he was picked up by the Soviets on November 10, 1948, while still on an authorized pass, yet Army records reflected that he was being carried as AWOL since November 3, 1948. The informant could not understand how MORAND had been able to get on the bridge without being stopped or warned by the American sentry. The informant also pointed out that a newspaper story had made reference to MORAND's having been propositioned by the Soviets, and MORAND had made reference to this article to his barracks mates, and had later advised the American Consulate that he had never had any contact with the Soviets prior to the hour that he was "abducted". MORAND could not explain how he actually got to Budapest.

The informant also stated that MORAND had said that his clothes were worn out, and that he received only five hundred Forints per month in his present job, yet upon presenting himself at the Legation, MORAND was wearing what appeared to be American shoes and a fair suit with a shirt and tie, also an American-type undershirt.

T-4 stated that MORAND had willingly advised that he was born in New York City, that his father still resides in New York City, that he is married, and that his wife's name is ALICE. He advised that they have two children, SANDRA, age thirteen, and PHYLLIS, age nine, all of whom reside at 7113 Toland Avenue, Dallas, Texas. He stated that he has not re-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

634

DL 105-400

ceived any mail, nor has he written to anyone since November 10, 1948. MORAND also stated that he had been working for Warner Brothers and some other studio as a film salesman (Booker), that he originally enlisted in the Army in 1934, and was sent to the 31st Infantry Regiment in Manila, returning to the United States in 1936. He was married in 1937, and after his discharge in 1946, he reenlisted in the Army in 1948, for the European Command, and retained his old Serial Number. He was a Private First Class on November 10, 1948, when he was taken by the Soviets.

T-4 advised that CARLOS P. JOHNSON, a Private in the United States Army, who sought asylum with Soviet forces in Austria, and later voluntarily surrendered to British forces in Berlin, Germany, had told this informant that PHILIP MORAND was born in New York City, and spent all of his life in Texas, and that MORAND is forty-one years old, and is married to an East German girl. JOHNSON stated that MORAND has one daughter by a previous marriage, and that MORAND speaks Russian. JOHNSON further stated that MORAND is Sports Director of the Central Committee of the Free German Youth. JOHNSON stated that he thought that MORAND would love to come back, but it was not JOHNSON's opinion that he would, as MORAND is one of those fellows who has been over there so long that he is beginning to believe all of that stuff and is soaking up Communism in Bautzen, Germany, where he lives.

T-4 advised, further, that HUGH SHARP, a member of the British Army, who had fled to East Germany in 1953, and was apprehended with CARLOS P. JOHNSON in West Berlin, Germany, on January 15, 1954, had stated that PHILIP MORAND resides in Bautzen, Germany. According to SHARP, who was unable to remember much factual data, MORAND attends the Training School in Bautzen, is learning to be a Turner at the Iowa Works in East Germany, is a member of the Communist-controlled Free German Youth (FDJ), and does not intend to leave Bautzen.

The files of the Houston Office contain no information identifiable with PHILIP E. MORAND or his family, either under the name of MORAND or MORAN.

A review of the City Directories of Dallas, Texas, reflected that in 1939, PHILIP E. MORAND was listed as a Bookkeeper for Vitagraph, Incorporated. His home address was listed as 5918 Bryan Parkway, Apartment 3, and his wife's name was listed as ALICE. MORAND was listed in the 1941, 1942, and 1943 City Directories of Dallas. His occupation was listed as salesman, and his home address in 1941 was listed as 6110 Llano, home address in 1942 and 1943 being listed as 6227 Belmont Avenue. The Dallas City Directory for 1944 listed PHILIP E. MORAND as being in the United States Army, and his home address as 6227 Belmont Avenue. The 1945, 1946,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

635

DL 105-400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1947, and 1948 Dallas City Directories only listed Mrs. ALICE MORAND, Clerk-Steno, Texas Employers Casualty Insurance, home address 6227 Belmont Avenue. The 1948-1949 Dallas City Directory carried Mrs. ALICE C. MORAND as a Clerk, Employers Casualty Insurance, home address 7123 Toland Street. The 1950 Dallas City Directory, which was the last Directory listing of either PHILIP E. MORAND or Mrs. ALICE C. MORAND, reflected the same address of 7123 Toland Street, Dallas, Texas.

The records of the Dallas Police Department contained no information identifiable with PHILIP E. MORAND.

The records of the Retail Merchants Credit Association, Dallas, reflected the following:

PHILIP MORAND was on record with that organization since February of 1937, and he was shown as twenty-four years of age in 1938. He was the son of P. E. MORAND, Rye, New York, and had married the daughter of SAM B. GRAVES, 6227 Belmont Avenue, Dallas, Texas. The last check made by the Credit Association in 1949, reflected that MORAND was in the United States Army, and his wife was employed as a Clerk at the Texas Employees Insurance Association. Prior to military service, MORAND had shown employment with United Artists and Warner Brothers Vitagraph, both in Dallas, Texas. These records also reflected that in March of 1949, Mrs. MORAND had filed a suit for divorce in the 101st District Court, Dallas, Texas, Case Number 30144.

T-5, of known reliability, who is familiar with some Communist Party activities in the Dallas area during the pertinent period, advised that PHILIP E. MORAND was unknown to that informant.

The following description of PHILIP E. MORAND was furnished by confidential informants:

Height	5' 6"
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Blue
Complexion	Fair
Build	Medium
Birth Date	February 28, 1914
Birth Place	New York City
Address in U. S.	7123 Toland Street, Dallas, Texas

- C -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 8 -

DL 105-400

636

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

<u>Identity of Source</u>	<u>Date of Activity And/or Description of Information</u>	<u>Date Received</u>	<u>Agent to whom Furnished</u>	<u>File Number where Located</u>
T-1 Letter of Liaison Representative, Heidelberg, Germany, to FBI, dated 1/22/53.	Information concerning PHILIP E. MORAND, who resides in East Germany.	Unknown	Unknown	DL 105-400
T-2 [Redacted]	Copy of 12/19/52 issue of "Democratic German Report".	1/23/53	GERHARD P. HUNDT	[Redacted]
T-3 (6) Report of CLYDE E. TAYLOR, Special Agent, CIC, Salzburg, Austria, 6/4/52.	Relative to interrogation of JOHN J. SHEDOSKY, an American soldier who returned to U. S. control in Germany on 5/10/52, from Soviet Zone of Germany.	Unknown	Bureau	DL 105-400 FOIA(b) (7) - (D)
T-4 (6) Letter from Salzburg, Austria Liaison Office to Director, FBI, dated 2/4/53.	Information appearing in G-2 files, U. S. Forces in Austria.	Unknown	Bureau	DL 105-400
T-5 [Redacted]	5/25/54	5/25/54	SA CHARLES S. RITZ	Instant

MISCELLANEOUS

Inasmuch as MORAND is reported to be presently residing in Germany, with no intentions of returning to the United States, no further investigation is being conducted by the Dallas Division, and this case is being considered closed, subject to being reopened in the event the subject returns to the United States.

No dissemination of this information is being made to G-2 by the Dallas Division, and it is being left to the discretion of the Bureau to make this distribution on a Washington level.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DL 105-400

637

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (CONT'D)

LEADS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NEW YORK (INFORMATION)

The New York Office is being furnished one copy of this report for information inasmuch as the subject was born in Rye, New York, and has admitted that his father, P. E. MORAND, resides in New York City.

REFERENCE

Bureau letter to Dallas, 2/19/54.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 622

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

BUREAU

REPORT MADE AT HEIDELBERG, GERMANY	DATE WHEN MADE 8/31/54	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 8/30/54	REPORT MADE BY GEORGE A. VAN NOY
TITLE "CHANGED" PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, with alias FILMER MORAN Army Serial Number RA 6 717 848			CHARACTER OF CASE INTERNAL SECURITY - GE and R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Review of information available in files of source, U. S. government agency with investigative jurisdiction abroad, show subject has been known as a resident of Bautzen, East Germany, by several returning U. S. defectors who have been in that city. Subject reported to work with Free German Youth (FDJ - Young Communist Party) in that area, although he attempted to return to U. S. control by requesting asylum at U. S. Legation in Budapest on 10/2/51. This reported request verified by Legation communication. This attempt reportedly caused his removal to East Germany from Budapest where he was working as interpreter for Russians.

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTO DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)

AGENCY *F.C. - Dallas*
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. *10-18-54*
HOW FORW. *R/S: 6-245*
BY *AKG - AW (23)*

RUC.

AGENCY *0-14h 0-6 0-14b 0-14c*
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. *9/20/54*
HOW FORW. *U. S.*
BY *J. C. (10)*

DETAILS:

The title of this case is being changed to show subject's full name as **PHILIP EDWARD MORAND**, as well as the alias of **FILMER MORAN**, by which name he was known by one source.

AGENCY *photo - INS - Kansas*
C REQ. REC'D *9-10-58* City, Mo.
REP'T *9-22-58*
BY *R. M. L. J.*

APPROVED AND
FORWARDED:

SPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

6 - Bureau (105-14322)

1 - Heidelberg (100-292)

67 SEP 21 1954 COPY IN FILE

SE-15

RECORDED-59

INDEXED-59

EX-112

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

16-59255-2



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation

August 31, 1954

623

Re: PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, with alias
Filmer Moran
Army Serial No. RA 6 717 848

Confidential Source T-1, a United States Government agency with investigative jurisdiction abroad, furnished the following information with regard to the subject.

Subject is listed on PMAE Roster Number 3, Headquarters, United States Army Europe, Provost Marshal Division, dated February 3, 1954, as being AWOL from H/S Troop, 4th Constabulary Squadron, United States Forces in Austria.

(c) T-1 advised that a check of their Central Registry, conducted on February 23, 1954, disclosed a message from ARMA, Hungary, dated October 3, 1951 to Chief of Staff, United States Army, relative to subject. This message is quoted:

"Reference our L-2410 dated January 8, 1951, Department of the Army messages DA-82479 dated February 1, 1951 and DA-83287 dated February 12, 1951 and Budapest American Legation telegram 202 dated October 2, 1951.

"Person alleged to be PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, former member Headquarters and Service Troops, Sixth Constabulary Regiment (SIC) stationed near Linz, Austria, presented himself to American Legation, Budapest, on October 2, 1951 requesting asylum and return to United States. Subject states he is Private First Class holding Serial Number 6 717 848 and was file clerk in above unit. Further states that while on three day pass on November 10, 1948, he was abducted by Soviets on bridge at Enns, Austria, and held prisoner in Baden, Austria for seventeen months. On April 16, 1950 he was transported by Soviets to Budapest where he was held prisoner in local Kommandantura until July 1951, at which time, Soviets procured job for him as floor sweeper in local factory, but still required him to sleep at Kommandantura. On September 26, 1951, Soviets released him on his own, stating their jurisdiction over him ended. Despite certain loopholes in his story, believe subject to be MORAND.

"American Legation, Budapest, requesting authority from Washington to issue emergency passport, and if approved, will request Hungarian

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Foreign Office for exit visa. American Legation handling at present, but should passport and visa be granted, then this office will deliver subject to military control in Vienna. More complete details of his story being dispatched via pouch this date. Subject told to return to job and wait developments." U.S. Hungary Poland

Sergeant First Class JOHN J. ~~SHEDOSKY~~, ASN 69 049 88, a defector to the Soviets at Linz, Austria, on October 21, 1951, who voluntarily turned himself over to United States military authorities at Berlin on May 11, 1952, reported that he was taken to Baden, Austria, by the Soviets during the early part of March, 1952. According to SHEDOSKY, he became acquainted with subject at Baden as a fellow prisoner, and that subject, at that time, had been AWOL from the United States Army for approximately three and one-half years. SHEDOSKY related that subject wanted to return to United States custody and had made two attempts to escape but had been captured both times. SHEDOSKY concluded that he and subject were driven by truck through Hungary, Poland, and Northern Germany to Potsdam, Germany, arriving at Potsdam during the latter part of March, 1952. SHEDOSKY said that he and subject remained at Potsdam until April 16, 1952. U.S.

Private ~~FREDERICK LUCAS~~, ASN 31 488 479, who was apprehended by United States military police on March 22, 1953 at Berlin after two years' residence in the East Zone of Germany, reported that he knew subject as a fellow defector, and that subject attended a meeting of Allied nationals at Bautzen, East Zone of Germany, a collection point for defectors to the Soviets, during the summer of 1952. LUCAS stated that subject told him (LUCAS) that he had been imprisoned at Halle by the Soviets for several years. LUCAS concluded that subject is married to a German girl at Bautzen, East Zone of Germany. U.S.

Private ~~EUGENE R. WALTERS~~, ASN 66 683 21, a defector to the Soviets on February 8, 1952, who voluntarily turned himself over to United States military authorities at Berlin on October 4, 1952, reported that he and subject were taken to Bautzen from Potsdam on April 12, 1952. WALTERS stated that subject, an American soldier formerly stationed in Austria, defected to the Soviets in 1948. WALTERS concluded that subject was brought to Potsdam, East Zone of Germany, from Budapest, Hungary, by the Soviets. U.S.

Sergeant ~~JOSEPH PATRICK WARD~~, ASN 12 009 218, a defector to the Soviets on June 4, 1953, who voluntarily turned himself over to United States military authorities at Berlin on August 27, 1953, reported that one of the first Americans he met at Bautzen, East Zone of Germany, upon his arrival in August, 1953, was subject. WARD concluded that he and subject, after attending the propaganda school sponsored by the Soviets, frequently drank beer in the evening at a local bar and discussed news from "home."

Private ~~CARLOS P. JOHNSON~~, ASN 13 232 370, a defector to the Soviets on August 1, 1953, who was apprehended by British military police at Berlin U.S.

on January 15, 1954, reported that he started classes at the Soviet-sponsored propaganda school at Bautzen, East Zone of Germany, on October 1, 1953, and that subject was a fellow student. According to JOHNSON, although subject was born at New York City, subject spent most of his life in Texas. JOHNSON continued that subject speaks fluent Russian and, for this reason, subject was sent to Budapest as an interpreter by the Soviets. Subject, while at Budapest, voluntarily requested asylum at the American Embassy and the Soviets, because of this action on the part of subject, sent him to the East Zone of Germany. Subject is presently the sports director for the FDJ at Bautzen. JOHNSON described subject as being approximately forty years of age, five feet six inches tall, weighing about 170 pounds, blue eyes, blond hair, and having a "blond spot" on the back of his head.

Private NORMAN LOWELL, ASN 11 210 257, a defector to the Soviets on September 11, 1953, who voluntarily turned himself over to United States military authorities at Berlin on January 2, 1954, reported that during his stay at Bautzen, East Zone of Germany, from October 2, 1953 to January 1, 1954, he became acquainted with subject, and that subject was still at Bautzen as of January 15, 1954.

Subject has been identified by the following United States defectors who have returned to United States control as a U. S. Army deserter active in various Soviet-sponsored activities at Bautzen, East Zone of Germany:

Private ROBERT D. BLEVENS, ASN 19 332 07
 Private ROBERT W. DOREY, ASN 11 229 461
 Private CARL T. BLAKE, ASN 15 278 196
 Sergeant First Class AUBREY E. MILES, ASN 63 761 49

(c) Confidential Source T-2, a United States Government agency, advised that the following additional information was obtained from Interrogation Report on [] Fusilier MARTIN NEE, 1st Battalion Royal Irish Fusiliers. All information obtained while detained at Bautzen, from persons who were there when source left. His date of return was January 16, 1954.

Name	FILMER MORAN (or PHILIP MORAND)
Age	40
Height	5' 7"
Weight	Well built
Hair	Fair, bald at crown
Characteristics	Member of Freie Deutsche Jugend (FDJ - Free German Youth). Works at Iowa. Attends school Monday and Tuesday. Drinks a lot but never pays himself. Thought to have come from Hungary or Austria where he was living before coming to Bautzen.

FOIA(b) (6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

626

(4) T-2 further advised that the following divisions of the United States Army Europe had no information on subject in addition to that set out above:

Personnel and Administration Branch, Provost Marshal Division;
Military Personnel Branch, Adjutant General's Division;
Personnel Services Branch, G-1;
Civil Affairs Division;
Office of the Political Advisor (State Department) to
Headquarters, USAREUR.

- RUC -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 4 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

627

SOURCES

- (C4) [
- T-1 66th CIC Group, as reported through G-2, Hq., U. S. Army Europe.
 - T-2 Counter-Intelligence Branch, Counter-Espionage Desk, Hq., U. S. Army Europe.
-]

CLASSIFICATION

This report is being classified as "Confidential" inasmuch as the CIC and G-2 information therein is so classified.

REFERENCE

Heidelberg letter to Bureau 1/22/53.
Salzburg letter to Bureau 2/4/53.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 617

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **BUREAU**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORT MADE AT HEIDELBERG, GERMANY	DATE WHEN MADE 3/17/55	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/15/55	REPORT MADE BY GEORGE A. VAN NOY BMc
TITLE PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, wa. ASN RA 6 717 848			CHARACTER OF CASE INTERNAL SECURITY - GE & R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

A source of unknown reliability reported to T-2, a US Government agency with investigative jurisdiction abroad, on 12/10/54 that he visits subject frequently at latter's home in Bautzen, Germany (Soviet Zone). Subject employed in Iowa factory at Bautzen and reported to be member of and active in Freie Deutsche Jugend (FDJ - Young Communist Party); received two monetary premiums for outstanding work at factory, being politically active and helping cause of Communism. Source states that according to subject's wife, the former LIESA MAHNS, in 1953 subject gave political lectures on Russia and is first chairman of the Foreigners' FDJ group in Bautzen.

RUC.

(memo portion)
AGENCY 100-1115-Kansas City
REQ. FILED 9-10-58 me.
REF. FILED 9-22-58
BY Rhm ljd

0-6 0-14h 0-14F 0-14b
AGENCY RA 10, 12, CIA, State
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. 3-30-55
HOW FORW. u.s.
BY a r jga

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTO DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE: 25X(1)
DATE 10/16/03

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>6 - Bureau (105-14322) HVB 53 @ 10 11 22</p> <p>1 - Heidelberg (100-29200) D-100111 CIVICOM</p> </div> <div> <p>14322-100</p> <p>20 MAR 23 1955</p> </div> <div> <p>RECORDED - 76</p> <p>INDEXED - 76</p> </div> </div>

PROPERTY OF FBI - THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED



~~SECRET~~

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTO DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE: 25X
DATE 10/14/05

March 17, 1955

618

Re: PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, wa.
ASN RA 6 717 848

(c) On March 8, 1955 Confidential Source T-1, a United States Government agency, made available the following information on the subject which was prepared and furnished by Confidential Source T-2, a United States Government agency with investigative jurisdiction abroad.

(c) "a. On December 10, 1954, Source 'A' contacted this organization in order to deliver a small slip of paper which had been passed to interviewee by subject in Bautzen, Germany (Soviet Zone). The contents of the slip of paper revealed that R. IRVIN, an English defector, O'RYAN, an American defector, and SMITH, a Welshman, are currently imprisoned for attempting to return to the West. Subject, who wrote this information, advised interviewee to contact the American Consulate in West Berlin and surrender this slip of paper to the American authorities so that they are cognizant of these incarcerations.

(c) "b. Interviewee made the acquaintance of subject's wife, LILSA MORAND, nee MAHNS, at the Radwitz Sanatorium in the spring of 1952, during which time interviewee was being treated for tuberculosis. Mrs. MORAND asserted that many Americans were residing in Bautzen, and that she was happily married to an American. Subject married MAHNS on an unknown date in Bautzen. The mother of subject's wife supposedly was of Russian origin who had resided in Danzig before moving to Bautzen.

(c) "c. Interviewee visits subject and his wife frequently at their apartment located at either Fabrikstrasse 2 or 4, in Bautzen. The apartment, which is well furnished, consists of a kitchen and two rooms, and the rent amounts to only fourteen Deutsche Marks East monthly. Both subject and his wife, who have no children, are employed in the Lowa factory on the outskirts of Bautzen. Their combined income totals approximately 500 DME monthly and they enjoy a high standard of living. Although subject gives an outward impression of being satisfied

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

with the living conditions in Bautzen, he attempted to flee from Bautzen on an unknown date in 1953. He was apprehended by the People's Police in Bischofswerda when his identity pass was checked and it was established that subject was an American. Subject received a verbal reprimand for attempting to escape from Bautzen. Subject, during one of his drunken stupors, stated that he would rather sit in a jail in the West than remain in Bautzen. He made this remark during the time CARLOS JOHNSON successfully engineered an escape from Bautzen.

(c) "d. Subject is of a quiet disposition and has not volunteered any information concerning his flight to the GDR. He claims to have resided in Texas and was stationed with the United States Army in West Berlin before coming to East Germany. Subject speaks Russian fluently and he and his wife always converse in Russian. Interviewee has questioned subject on several occasions regarding his mastering of the Russian language, but subject has refused to give any information concerning this matter. He reads many Russian books which interviewee has seen in subject's apartment. These books, which deal with Communism, the life of Stalin, the history of Russia and Russian foreign policy, are made available by HEINZ SCHATTEL, the President of the Bautzen Foreign Colony.

(c) "e. Subject's wife has stated that in 1953 subject gave political lectures on Russia at the Allied Foreigners School located in the Allied Clubhouse. Interviewee has not been able to gain any information concerning the exact nature of subject's political lectures. He is on friendly terms with (FNU) MUTTENKLOPP, a political advisor and teacher at the foreigner's school. MUTTENKLOPP has been seen by interviewee visiting subject's apartment on numerous occasions, where they allegedly discuss political matters pertaining to the school. MUTTENKLOPP is believed to be active in the Freie Deutsche Jugend (FDJ - Young Communist Party) activities of the foreigners in Bautzen; however, the nature of his work and position were unknown to interviewee.

(c) "f. While visiting at subject's apartment on an unknown date in 1953, interviewee saw an FDJ membership book belonging to subject. Interviewee did not have the opportunity to read the contents of this book, but from the cover recognized it as belonging to subject. Subject's wife has remarked that subject is the first chairman of the Foreigner's FDJ group in Bautzen. Interviewee has often seen subject wearing the FDJ pin on his coat lapel. Approximately three weeks prior to

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

620

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Christmas in 1953, interviewee was present at a social gathering at the Allied Clubhouse sponsored by the Iowa factory. During this event, subject was awarded a premium of 20 DME for performing outstanding work at the factory and for being politically active. During the celebration at the Allied Clubhouse, commemorating the death of STALIN, interviewee was present when subject received a monetary award amounting to 30 DME for helping the cause of Communism. Subject is very discreet in regard to volunteering any information concerning his political activities in Bautzen, and interviewee is unfamiliar with his political endeavors. He is in an excellent state of health at the present time although he uses intoxicants to excess. Interviewee described subject as being approximately forty years of age, five feet six inches tall, weighing approximately 175 pounds, blue eyes, dark blond hair, and having a bald spot on the back of his head."

(S) T-2 added that its files contain several references to HEINZ SCHATTEL as being the manager and president of the Allied Foreigners Clubhouse in Bautzen. T-2 commented that the MUTTENKLOPP mentioned by the source is probably identical with HENRY MATTENKLOCK who is listed in T-2 files as a teacher of political subjects at Bautzen, resident of the East Sector of Berlin, and a Communist Party member since 1931. T-2 had no previous record of subject's wife, LIESA MORAND, nee MAHNS.

(S) The O'RYAN mentioned in the note given the source by the subject is probably identical with WILLIAM P. O'RYAN, ASN RA 19 360 663, former United States Army soldier who went AWOL from his unit in Berlin, Germany on December 13, 1953 and was later reported to be in Bautzen.

- RUC -

- 3 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

621

SOURCES

(C) [T-1 Counter-Intelligence Branch, Counter-Espionage
Desk, G-2, Headquarters, US Army Europe,
Heidelberg. .
T-2 66th CIC Group, Stuttgart, Germany.]

CLASSIFICATION

This report is being classified secret inasmuch as
the CIC information is so classified.

DISTRIBUTION

No local distribution is being made. The information
in this report was furnished by G-2 to the Political
Advisor to USAREUR (State Department representative).

REFERENCE:

Report of SA GEORGE A. VAN NOY, Heidelberg, 8/31/54.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : W. A. Branigan

DATE: 10-6-55

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM : J. W. Lewis

614

SUBJECT: PHILIP MORAND
INTERNAL SECURITY - R

Tolson _____
Boardman _____
Nichols _____
Belmont _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Sizoo _____
Winterrowd _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

(c) The enclosed Photostat, which contains information regarding captioned subject, is an excerpt from confidential Foreign Service Despatch No. 236 from the American Embassy, Vienna, to the Department of State dated 9-1-55 captioned "American Citizens Detained by the Soviet Union." (100-37111-12)

(c) Concerning the sources of this information, the above Despatch indicates several hundred Austrian prisoners of war and civilian internees, who were repatriated to Austria from the Soviet Union in June, 1955, are still being interviewed by the Austrian authorities and a number of them have been interrogated by the U. S. forces in Austria. Some also have approached the Austrian Red Cross, which in turn has passed on to the Embassy whatever information it may have acquired concerning Americans who have been seen or heard of in the Soviet Union. The Despatch also indicates that wherever possible the sources and reports have been cross-checked and that additional information will be reported as it becomes available.

RECOMMENDATION: File.

105-14322

JWL:hpf

(15)

Enclosure

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTO DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE: 25X(1)
DATE: 12/16/05

ENCL

RECORDED-11

INDEXED-11

EX-107

OCT 11 1955

105-14322-11

OCT 17 1955

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten: Austria

10. A young Austrian woman, Martha Oberegger, who lives at Hoettinger-Au 70, Innsbruck, recently came to the Embassy and stated that she wished to report on two Americans whom she had known during her imprisonment by the Soviets from November 1948 until June 21, 1955. Miss Oberegger stated that in November 1948 she was arrested by the Soviets in Urfahr while enroute Vienna. A member of the French military forces in Austria, a French citizen named Bernard German, was also arrested at the same time. He and Miss Oberegger were taken to the Soviet Kommandatura in Baden where they first saw a man whom they recognized as an American. Shortly thereafter German disappeared and she never saw or heard of him again. Miss Oberegger managed to contact the American, who told her his name was Philip MORAND and he was a sergeant in U.S. Forces Austria. (Morand has been the subject of numerous written and oral exchanged between American and Soviet authorities in Vienna.) Morand said he had crossed the Enns river at the wrong place while drunk and he had been picked up by the Soviets. The next day when sober he asked to be returned to his unit but the Soviets refused to release him and took him, instead to Baden. From November 1948 until December 6, 1949 Miss Oberegger saw and talked frequently with Morand who always said he wished to return to American control. At one time he tried to escape but was unsuccessful. On December 6, 1949 Morand was taken away from the Baden Kommandatura and Miss Oberegger never saw him again. She tried to find out where he was and heard that he was in a hospital in Moedling, allegedly with a stomach ailment.

In 1955 while at Potma awaiting repatriation Miss Oberegger met a German-American (name unknown, 23 years old, poor German, poor French) who claimed to have known Morand in Eastern Germany. Miss Oberegger had no further details on Morand from this contact.

While in Baden Miss Oberegger also met an American major named Frank (she has forgotten his last name). She described Frank as about 26 years old, tall, slender, black hair, dark eyes, married a short time (presumably in New York City). His wife had a three months old child. He spoke perfect German and Italian. Frank was in uniform when in Baden and Morand (who also met him) confirmed that he was a major in the U.S. Army. Frank was apparently stationed in Trieste and while on a trip through Baden he was arrested in September 1949. Frank was in Baden for eight days. He told Miss Oberegger that he was accused of espionage and had been sentenced to death and was to be executed within 48 hours. On the eighth day after his appearance Frank was picked up and taken away from the prison for a few hours. He was later brought back completely drunk. Shortly after the noon meal he was removed again and Miss Oberegger never saw or heard of him after that.

CONFIDENTIAL

103-14322-11

ENCLOSURE 1

616

Page _____ of
Encl. No. _____
Desp. No. _____
From _____

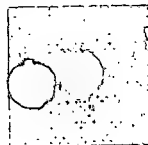
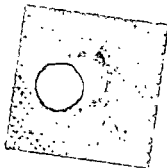
CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

Page 9 of
Desp. No. 236
From VIENNA

Miss Oberegger also reported that Frank had said that there was a coffee factory in Trieste (she had forgotten the name) whose owners were friends of his. He asked her to tell them about him and said they would know where to get in touch with his wife and would let her know about him.

Miss Oberegger was sentenced from Moscow, while still in Austria, to ten years at forced labor for lack of identity documents. During her years of detention she was imprisoned at Baden and Neunkirchen, in Austria, in Lvov, briefly in Kiev and Leningrad on the way to Vorkuta, in Alexandrovsk, Vladimir and finally Potma. She was unable to give any information, other than the above, regarding Americans imprisoned in the USSR although she had heard talk that there were a number of Americans in the various camps.

105-14322-11
ENCLOSURE



THE FOREIGN SERVICE
OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

American Embassy
Paris 8, France

606

Date: January 25, 1956
To: Director, FBI
From: Legal Attache, Paris (40-0-51)
Subject: PHILIP E. MORAND
PASSPORT & VISA MATTER PHILIP MORAND

Reourlet 12/3/54.

Attached hereto is a memorandum containing information concerning subject which was received from the Political Section of the U. S. Embassy, Paris on January 16, 1956. Also reflected in this memorandum is information concerning OLGA WALLACE; SYDNEY RAY SPARKS; LEY SPARKS; MARGUERITE WERNER; and one JIM (last name unknown).

All six are alleged to be American citizens detained in Soviet prison camps.

Encl (1)

ROL:AM

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

70
70 ENCL.,
SAME info
as in encl
previously rec'd
from STATE, indexed &
filed at 105-37111-43
J.N.L.

RECORDED-20

23 JAN 31 1956

124
DIVISION SECTION 1
JUN 30 1 40 PM '56
REC'D-FOREIGN DIVISION

COPIES DESTROYED

191 JUN 24 1960

Air Encl

Official Use Only

POL

USRC

John. H. ...

SA/R

DEF ATT

DEF ATT 2

DEF ATT

MINCON

DEF ATT

Jan 2

Embassy, Paris

1357

January 16, 1956

To: Department of State, Washington

607

American Citizens Detained in USSR.

FOIA(b)(7) - (D)

Under cover of a third-person note dated January 11, 1956, [redacted] furnished the Embassy with information concerning six alleged American citizens said to be detained in Soviet prison camps. [redacted]

[redacted] Translations of the enclosures to the Ministry's note under reference are transmitted herewith.

Robert P. Joyce
Counsellor of Embassy

Enclosures (6)
Info re American citizens,
as stated

Embassy pouch copies to:
Moscow, Berlin

POL:JLHorne/gb

Official Use Only

105-14322-125

ENCLOSURE

Page 1
Enclosure 1
Despatch 1357
From Paris

Official Use Only

Information regarding an American citizen detained by the Soviet
authorities in the USSR.

I. Identification

Morand, Philip

608

nationality: American
born about 1913; native of Texas (USA)
father or grandfather French
approximate description: 1m, 68 - thickset - partially bald -
blond beard
residence: unknown
said to be at present in Bautzen (Soviet Zone)
married; two children
profession: regular non-commissioned officer

II. Circumstances and reasons for arrest and conviction

sergeant, deserter from American Army (stationed at Linz (Austria)
in 1945)

surrendered voluntarily to Soviets; imprisoned at Soviet Kommand-
antur of Baden near Vienna (Austria) where he was isolated and
very well treated, dressed in a Soviet uniform (?), passed the
Hungarian frontier, then reached Bautzen (Soviet Zone of occu-
pation), Germany, in 1949-50 where he worked in a factory
(this latter information dates from 1953).

III. Where and when was subject seen for the last time?

Seen the last time in August-September 1949, at Baden near
Vienna (Austria).

Note: 1) A certain Oberegger, Martha, living at Innsbruck (Austria),
Hottingerau 70, might be able to give additional detail
regarding subject, as well as one Sparks, Ley, (known -
see document under this name), American, said to be on
the point of repatriation.

2) One Cerme, Bernard (known)
French
repatriated from USSR Sept. 21, 1955
has stated to us that he was denounced in 1945, to the
Soviets by Morand, Philip, as he was preparing to es-
cape from the Kommandantur of Baden near Vienna (Austria).

IV. Information on subject's past:

Sergeant deserter from American Army of Occupation in Austria.

Official Use Only

ENCLOSURE

105-14322-12

Information regarding an American citizen detained by the
Soviet Authorities in the USSR

I. Identification

609

X, Jim

nationality: American

born about 1920

comes from Chicago, where he went to school

approximate description: 1 m, 70, - medium weight - dark hair -
right side of face very red.

residence: Chicago

profession: aviator

II. Circumstances and reasons for arrest and conviction

said to have been arrested in Vienna (Austria)

condemned to 25 years of forced labor for espionage

III. Where and when was subject seen for the last time?

since 1954 at the camp of Tchourban-Noura near Karaganda

IV. Information on subject's past:

nothing

Official Use Only

ENCLOSURE

105-14322-12J

Information regarding an American citizen detained by the Soviet authorities in the USSR.

610

I. Identification

Wallace, Olga

nationality: Soviet (American by marriage)

born about 1919

approximate description: lm, 69 - thin - light brown hair

profession: ex-secretary of an Admiral.

II. Circumstances and reasons for arrest and conviction

arrested in November 1947 at Moscow, on leaving a theater;
condemned to 25 years of forced labor for spying for Americans;
held -

in the prison of Loubianska 1947-1949
at Wladimir where she now is.

III. Where and when was subject last seen?

last seen in May 1955 in the prison of Wladimir.

IV. Information on subject's past

Unknown.

Official Use Only

ENCLOSURE

105-14322-12

W 1-1
Memoire 4
Jouy 1357
Paris

Official Use Only

Information regarding an American citizen detained by the Soviet
Aut. officials in the USSR.

I. Identification

Sparks, Sydney Ray

nationality: American
date and place of birth not given
residence unknown

611

II. Circumstances and reasons for arrest and conviction

condemned to 25 years of forced labor for spying.

III. Where and when was subject last seen?

subject is said to be at present in the Camp of Yarov (Siberia);
postal address of the Camp: n/o EMAS n/r 385/11.

IV. Information on subject's next

see above

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Note:

[redacted] has stated in a previous
note that the subject is at present interned in a Soviet
camp.

Official Use Only

ENCLOSURE

105-14322-12

Page 1
Enclosure 5
Despatch 1357
From Paris

Official Use Only

Information regarding an American citizen detained by the Soviet authorities in the USSR.

I. Identification

612

Sparks, Ley

nationality: U.S.

born about 1925

approximate description: 1 m, 67 - thickset - blond hair -
speaks German and Russian

mother (remembered): I.W. Gladin - P.O. Box 61, Tennille
(Georgia) (U.S.A.).

II. Circumstances and reasons for arrest and conviction

arrested in 1952 (or 1953) in Soviet Zone of Occupation in
Germany, where he had taken refuge, having deserted from
the American Army; then liberated and arrested again.

condemned to 15 years of forced labor for spying for the U.S.
services.

has been held successively -

in the prison of Vladimir (near Moscow)

in the Camp of Potma No. 2, then in Potma No. 11.

with his compatriot Hopkins, since repatriated.

III. Where and when was subject last seen?

Last seen August 25, 1955, at Potma No. 2.

IV. Information on subject's past

deserter from American Army (in 1952).

Official Use Only

ENCLOSURE 105-14322-12

Page 1
Enclosure 0
Despatch 1957
From Paris

Official Use Only

Information regarding an American citizen detained by the Soviet
authorities in the USSR.

613

I. Identification

Werner, Marguerite

nationality: U.S.

born about 1925

approximate description: lm, 60 - thin - gray hair

profession: dancer

II. Circumstances and reasons for arrest and conviction

unknown

III. Where and when was subject last seen?

last seen at Camp No. 4 at INTA, February 25, 1955.

IV. Information on subject's past

unknown

Official Use Only

ENCLOSURE

105-14322-12

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **BUREAU**

REPORT MADE AT BONN, GERMANY	DATE WHEN MADE 5/14/56	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 4/27;5/7/56	REPORT MADE BY J. PHILIP O'BRIEN	BMc
TITLE PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, wa. ASN RA 6 717 848			CHARACTER OF CASE INTERNAL SECURITY - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

603

(64) T-1, US Government agency having investigative jurisdiction abroad, interrogated returning defector, Pvt. SIDNEY R. SPARKS, who furnished the following regarding subject: Subject came to Bautzen, East Germany, shortly after SPARKS' arrival in March 1952; had been stationed with unidentified unit in US Sector, Vienna, prior to defection; subject acted as informant for prison officials while confined in unknown prison in Russian Zone of Austria; subject sent to Budapest by Russians but was transferred to Bautzen when Russians learned he had contacted US Embassy; subject held himself aloof from other foreigners and SPARKS knew nothing of his political beliefs and organizational ties.

C (onema portion)
AGENCY *cc - INS - Kansas City, Mo*
REQ. FILED *7-10-58*
REP'T FORW. *A-22-58*
BY *Rhm lid*

RUC.

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FEDERAL DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE: 25X(1)
DATE **10/16/09**

AGENCY *P.A.R. C.I.A. (C-14) State (C-14) Dallas (C-24)*
REQ. REC'D *5-28-56*
DATE FORW. *7-12-56*
HOW FORW. *C.F.E. 1-12*
BY *C.F.E. 1-12*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>hav</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 6 - Bureau (105-14322) 1 - Bonn (100-292) 3 - 52 MAY 23 1956		105-14322-13 7 MAY 22 1956 <i>[Signature]</i>	RECORDED-27 INDEXED-27

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS REPORT IS LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI, AND NEITHER IT NOR ITS CONTENTS ARE TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE THE AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-50255-3



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

604

May 14, 1956

Re: PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, with alias
ASN RA 6 717 848

(c) Confidential Source T-1, a United States Government agency having investigative jurisdiction abroad, has furnished the following information regarding the subject which resulted from an interrogation of SIDNEY R. SPARKS, Pvt., RA 14 335 116, a United States Army deserter who was returned to United States control on February 17, 1956 and is being held at the Provisional Stockade, McNair Barracks, Berlin, Germany, pending court martial.

(c) Subject came to Bautzen, East Germany, a few weeks after SPARKS' arrival in the Allied Defectors' Colony in March 1952. SPARKS conversed with subject about three times during his stay there. Subject had been stationed with an unidentified unit in the United States Occupation Sector of Vienna, Austria, before defecting to the Soviets for unknown reasons. MORAND spent some time in a prison, identity unknown, in the Russian Zone of Austria, where he allegedly acted as an informant for the Russian prison officials. SPARKS was given this information by BERNARD GERME, a French Army deserter whom SPARKS met at Vorkuta, USSR. SPARKS was unable to give any information regarding the details of subject's informant activities while in prison.

(c) After subject was released from prison, the Russians sent him to Budapest, Hungary, where he was given work, food and living quarters. For reasons unknown to SPARKS, subject was in contact with the American Embassy in Budapest. Upon establishing that subject had contacted the Embassy, the Russian authorities transferred him to Bautzen. Subject went to Bautzen with a girl he had met either in Austria or Hungary. Subject, who spoke fluent Russian, always conversed in Russian with his paramour. SPARKS knew subject to possess immaculate clothes which he had acquired in Hungary. Subject held himself aloof of the other foreigners in Bautzen and nothing was known regarding subject's political beliefs and organizational ties. SPARKS last saw subject a few days prior to his (SPARKS') arrest on October 18, 1952 in Bautzen.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

605

SOURCE

(u) T-1 66th CIC Group, Stuttgart, Germany, whose information was furnished through G-2, Hq., USAREUR.

REFERENCE

Report of SA GEORGE A. VAN NOY, Heidelberg, 3/17/55.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ADM PAGE

- 2 -

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (105-14322)

DATE: 8-21-56

FROM : Legal Attache, Bonn, Germany (100-292)

SUBJECT: PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, wa
ASN RA 6 717 848
IS - R

Rerep of SA J. Philip O'Brien dated at Bonn, Germany 5-14-56.

Press reports under Berlin, Germany 8-20-56 dateline state that subject has returned to US Army control in Berlin and is being held in custody pending disposition of his case.

Contact will be maintained with G-2, Hd., US Army Europe regarding the questioning and disposition of the subject. All pertinent information will be reported.

P. ✓

3 - Bureau

1 - Bonn (100-292)

GAV:

RECORDED - 27

105-14322-14
25 AUG 27 1956EX-103
FBI/DOJ SECTION 101
FAC SS 1 SA BN 22
REC'D - FBI/DOJ SECTION 101

gaffey

GI Ends 8 Years Behind Iron Curtain

BERLIN, Aug. 20 (AP) — Pvt. Philip E. Morand, 42, of Dallas, has returned voluntarily to the United States Army after nearly eight years in Communist territory, the Army announced today. An Army spokesman said it has not been decided whether he will be charged with desertion.

Morand has been absent from his post in Linz, Austria, since Nov. 3, 1948. He told Army authorities the Russians arrested him Nov. 19, 1948 in the Soviet zone of Austria, and he was confined in jails in Austria and Hungary until January, 1952. He said he was then sent to Bautzen, in Communist East Germany, where there is a colony of Western deserters.

On Dec. 4, 1952, the official East German news agency ADN quoted Morand as thanking East German authorities for giving him asylum.

Army authorities said he would remain under arrest

pending an investigation. They reported he surrendered to army authorities in West Berlin last Thursday.

Tolson _____
Nichols _____
Boardman _____
Belmont _____
Mason _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Nease _____
Winterrowd _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

BAUMGARTNER

for 5 - Gandy

Wash. Post and Times Herald 6
Wash. News _____
Wash. Star _____
N. Y. Herald Tribune _____
N. Y. Mirror _____
N. Y. Daily News _____
Daily Worker _____
The Worker _____
New Leader _____

Date AUG 21 1956

60 AUG 27 1956

105-14322-A
NOT RECORDED
76 AUG 27 1956

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Section

, 1956

☐ Name Check Unit - Room 6523
☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
☐ Forward to File Review
☐ Attention _____
☐ Return to _____

Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
☐ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
☐ Subversive References Only
☐ Nonsubversive References Only
☒ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
☐ Buildup ☐ Variations
☐ Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

Subject Morand, Philip E
 Birthdate & Place _____
 Address _____

Localities _____
 R# _____ Date 8/23 Searcher Initials S 50
 FILE NUMBER SERIAL

105-14322100-84551

Tolson _____
 Nichols _____
 Boardman _____
 Belmont _____
 Mason _____
 Mohr _____
 Parsons _____
 Rosen _____
 Tamm _____
 Nease _____
 Winterrowd _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holloman _____
 Gandy _____

GIR 6

GI Ends 8 Years Behind Iron Curtain

BERLIN, Aug. 20 (AP) — Pvt. Philip E. Morand, 42, of Dallas, has returned voluntarily to the United States Army after nearly eight years in Communist territory, the Army announced today. An Army spokesman said it has not been decided whether he will be charged with desertion.

Morand has been absent from his post in Linz, Austria, since Nov. 3, 1948. He told Army authorities the Russians arrested him Nov. 19, 1948 in the Soviet zone of Austria, and he was confined in jails in Austria and Hungary until January, 1952. He said he was then sent to Bautzen, in Communist East Germany, where there is a colony of Western deserters.

On Dec. 4, 1952, the official East German news agency ADN quoted Morand as thanking East German authorities for giving him asylum.

Army authorities said he would remain under arrest

pending an investigation. They reported he surrendered to Army authorities in West Berlin last Thursday.

Philip Edward Morand

7-1
105-14322

Wash. Post and Times Herald ✓
 Wash. News _____
 Wash. Star _____
 N. Y. Herald Tribune _____
 N. Y. Mirror _____
 N. Y. Daily News _____
 Daily Worker _____
 The Worker _____
 New Leader _____

Pg 6
 Date *8-2*

file 5- Gaffett

105-14322

Philip Edward Morand

I S-R

341
61 AUG 28 1956

105-14
 NOT RECORDED
 76 AUG 27 1956

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

DATE: September 17, 1956

FROM : Legat, Bonn (100-292) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SUBJECT: PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, wa.
ASN RA 6 717 848
IS - R

Remylet 8/21/56

(6) Enclosed are 6 copies of a blank memorandum on the subject. Source T-1 therein is 66th CIC Group, Stuttgart, Germany, and the data was furnished through G-2 Headquarters, U. S. Army Europe. The memorandum is classified Confidential because the CIC information was so classified.

(6) The information in paragraph three of the enclosed was included in Bonn letter to Bureau dated 8/21/56 but has been included in the instant blank memorandum in order to facilitate possible dissemination of it.

Any further information regarding the subject received from sources will be furnished as received.

-P-

3 - Bureau (Enc. 6) ~~ENCLOSURE~~
1 - Bonn

GAV-mal
(4)

C
1cc incl. INS - Kansas City, Mo.
9-10-58
9-22-58
Rdm ljd
K

EX-116

c. 17 letters to
Dallas
c. - Barnett
10/3/56 mkr

SE 45

18 SEP 24 1956

RECORDED-89

INDEXED-89

EX-116

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
DATE 1/9/61 BY 619

91
63 OCT 4 - 1956~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

September 17, 1956

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

①
PHILIP E. MORAND

② Confidential Source T-1, a U. S. Government agency with investigative jurisdiction abroad, advised that during July, 1956, GAYTHER L. TURNER was interrogated in Berlin, Germany. TURNER had gone AWOL from his U. S. Army Unit in West Germany on January 31, 1955, and had defected to East Germany where he had resided in Bautzen until he voluntarily returned to U. S. control in Berlin, Germany, on July 4, 1956. During his interrogation TURNER furnished the following information on the subject.

③ PHILIP MORAND is married to a German national whose name is unknown and has one child. He is a member of the FDJ and is believed to be an informant for the Communist and is not liked by other defectors. MORAND is friendly with CLIFFORD MURPHY. On the night of May 1, 1956, MURPHY and MORAND broke a large mirror in Bautzen, but because of their privileged positions they remained in jail only over night. MORAND is a heavy drinker and is believed to be a strong adherent to Communism. *Here*

④ On August 24, 1956, T-1 advised that the subject returned to U. S. control in Berlin, Germany on August 16, 1956; that he is being interrogated and no disposition of his case has as yet been made.

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AND DECLASSIFIED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE: 25X(1)
DATE 10/16/89

AGENCY RAB, CIA State
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. 10/3/56 MM
HOW FORW. 93
BY C. F. Barrett

ENCLOSURE

105-14322-15

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (105-14322)

DATE: 11/30/56

FROM : Legat, Bonn (100-292)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SUBJECT: PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, wa.
ASN RA 6 717 848
IS - REXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY: 25
FBI AUTO DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X
DATE 10/16/89

Remylet 9/17/56.

(u) G-2, Hd., US Army Europe has advised that the subject was tried by General Court-Martial charged with desertion and disloyalty under articles 85 and 134 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice. On 10/19/56 he was found guilty of the charges and sentenced to be dishonorably discharged, to forfeit all pay and allowances and to be confined at hard labor for five years. Final review of this sentence has not yet been made by the Department of Army.

(u) G-2 furnished the enclosed copy of 66th CIC Group report dated 9/20/56, together with its enclosures, (CIC Dossier D-306283) which sets forth the information obtained from the subject during interrogations following his return to US Army control. Subject admitted that he voluntarily absented himself from his unit in Austria and entered the Soviet Zone of Austria on 11/3/48. He was arrested by Soviet troops on 11/10/48 and held for 17 months in a Soviet prison in Baden, Austria. Following this imprisonment he was taken to Budapest, Hungary where he remained until January 1952 and was subsequently taken again to Baden, Austria and later to Potsdam, East Germany. In April 1952, he was sent to Bautzen, East Germany where he remained until he returned to US control.

(u) Subject claims to have contacted the American Legation in Budapest in June 1951 in a effort to return to the west but was rearrested before he could succeed. (Page 13 of CIC report) While at Potsdam, subject signed a statement requesting political asylum in East Germany (Page 17 of CIC report). In describing his activities at Bautzen, East Germany (pages 19-45 of CIC report) subject admits becoming a member of the Frei Deutsche Jugend (FDJ - Free German Youth - German Young Communist Party) and writing a letter to the people of East Germany thanking them for the treatment given him. This letter was later published in East German papers (page 21 and exhibit VI of CIC report)

(u) G-2 has advised that pertinent information received from the subject has been distributed by it to the Department of State and to the Department of Army.

RUC.

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 84

3 - Bureau (Enc.1)

1 - Bonn

GAV:

INDEXED - 62

1-4-57 92
91 67 JAN 9 1957~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F B I

Date: 6/16/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (105-NEW) (RUC)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND
IS - EG
(OO:NY)

ReBulet 6/15/64, captioned "Defection of U.S.
Military Personnel to Communist-bloc Countries."

Enclosed for New York is copy of reBulet.

Major ROYCE WILLIAMS, Personnel Security Branch,
Security Division, Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence
for the Department of the Army, Pentagon, on 6/10/64, made
available subject's U.S. Army service file to SA H. DUDLEY
PAYNE.

The file reflected that PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND,
RA 6717849, born 2/18/14, in New York, enlisted on 1/29/44,
and was discharged 3/13/46, and re-enlisted 5/19/48.
Subject arrived in Austria on 8/17/48, with his Army unit
and on 11/6/48, deserted to East Germany and remained
until he surrendered to U.S. authorities in Berlin on 8/16/56.

3-Bureau
2-Baltimore (RM)
1-Dallas (Info) (RM)
1-New York (Enc. 1) (RM)
2-WFO
(1- 105-59132)

HDP:mal
(9)

C. C. Wick

AIRTEL

REC-44

105-14322-17
JUN 25 1964
FBI - WFO

Approved: TJJ / RL
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

66 JUL 13 1964

On November 30, 1956, MORAND received a General Court-Martial dishonorable discharge and confinement at hard labor for 3½ years. Upon review the confinement was reduced to three years. MORAND was released 1/13/59. MORAND listed his home of record as 1323 Michigan Street, Dallas, Texas, however, for reference purposes, he listed an uncle, ~~FRANK MONCADO, 530 Islam Avenue, New York, New York.~~ MORAND, upon being released from prison, indicated he expected to make his home at the Sloan House (YMCA), New York City.

The file lacked details concerning subject's defection but it was indicated that he did so on impulse since he was having marital difficulties and received word that his wife was divorcing him. Apparently most of his time was spent in prison in Germany and was compelled to join an organization advocating the overthrow of the U.S. Government. Later he was sent to Hungary and allowed to work in a factory. While in a deserter status he married ~~ILSE MAHUS~~ whom he indicated he desired to bring to this country. *U.S.A.*

~~MORAND~~ *MRS PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND*
MORAND's mother died when he was four years old. He lived with his grandmother until he was eleven at which time his father had remarried and he stayed with him for an indefinite time until he obtained employment with Warner Brothers and was sent to Dallas, Texas. There he obtained a position through friendship developed while acting as a caddy in New York. MORAND attended school through the tenth grade. He married his first wife in Dallas on 8/21/37. Two daughters were born of this marriage. He reportedly worked with Warner Brothers Picture Distributing Studio from 1936 until 1941. He was employed in Atlanta, Georgia, by United Artist as a salesman from 11/20/42, to 1/22/44. At that time he went on military leave until 4/1/46. He returned to the United Artist on 7/26/46, and was transferred to Dallas in the capacity of an exchange broker. He remained there until 5/15/48.

It was stated that MORAND cooperated fully with intelligence agencies and had furnished the Army with considerable information which could be of much value in the prosecution of returned defectors. His request for restoration in the Army was not recommended due to his age and confinement while in desertion status.

WFO 105-NEW

His only living relative was shown as his uncle in New York except for a sister whose name or whereabouts was unknown to him. Also a former wife and two daughters in Dallas, Texas. Subject described as follows:

DOB	2/18/14, New York
Height	5' 6"
Weight	160
Eyes	Blue
Hair	Brown
Complexion	Medium
Race	Caucasian
Marital Status	Married.

LEAD

BALTIMORE

AT FORT HOLABIRD, MARYLAND. Will review the investigative file of subject and promptly furnish results thereof to the Bureau and New Orleans.

YORK

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

, 19__

☐ Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
☐ Forward to File Review
☐ Attention _____
☒ Return to Schwartz 636 RB
Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
☒ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
☐ Subversive References Only
☐ Nonsubversive References Only
☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
☐ Buildup ☐ Variations

Subject Phillip Edward Morand
 Birthdate & Place 2-18-14 ny
 Address _____

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 6-17 Searcher Initials C

Prod. _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

105-14322Appx 100 sec's

- Mr. Schwartz

SAC, Dallas (105-400)

6/26/64

REC- 22

Director, FBI (105-14322) - 18

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

IS - EG

OO : DL

ReNYairtel 6/24/64 and WFOairtel 6/16/64.

Review of Bufiles indicates that Dallas is in possession of considerable prior correspondence in this matter and that subject's home of record according to U. S. Army records was 1323 Michigan Street, Dallas, Texas. Dallas is being designated Office of Origin in this matter until subject's current residence is determined. Dallas should follow instructions contained in enclosed copy of Bulet to WFO 6/15/64 captioned "Defection of U. S. Military Personnel to Communist-bloc countries." FD-122 and letter-head memorandum for dissemination to Secret Service should be promptly submitted without awaiting determination of subject's current residence.

New York should complete appropriate investigation to determine if subject has resided in New York area and to determine his current location.

Enclosure

2 - New York (105-68151)

1 - Baltimore

LFS:rth *rth*
(7)

NOTE: Subject defected to Austria and East Germany while serving in U. S. Army. As result of review of Army records, WFO determined that, at time of subject's release from confinement and discharge from U. S. Army in 1959, he indicated that his home of record was in Dallas, Texas, but that he expected to make his home at Young Men's Christian Association, New York. Subject's former wife was last known to be residing at Dallas, Texas. Current investigation at New York has failed to establish that subject ever resided there, and it appears more logical that Dallas should be designated Office of Origin.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

F B I

Date: 6/24/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
 (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
 (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (P)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND
 IS - EAST GERMANY
 (OO: NY)

Re Bureau letter to WFO, dated 6/15/64, and WFO airtel to the Bureau, dated 6/16/64.

On 6/23/64, Mrs. MARY KINGSTON, Apt. 2A, 530 Isham Street, NYC, advised that FRANK MONCADO, subject's uncle, died approximately two years ago of heart failure at his apartment, number 2C, same address. She could furnish no information of any kind concerning the present whereabouts of the subject, but stated that MONCADO had a sister, who could be reached at telephone number ST 4-7515.

On 6/23/64, Mrs. BLANCH MANN, residing at 45-48 42nd Street, Sunnyside, LI, NY, advised that she had last seen the subject approximately 25 years ago when he first enlisted in the service. She has not seen him since then and doubts whether she would recognize him if he paid her a visit. She had heard that while her brother, MONCADO, was still alive, the subject had tried to communicate with him, but was told by MONCADO not to come to MONCADO's home to pay him a visit as he did not want anything to do with him. She could furnish no information concerning the present whereabouts of the subject, but stated that should she be made aware of any information to that effect, she would immediately contact the FBI.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
 2 - Dallas (RM)
 1 - New York (105-68151)

AGE:eam
 (7)

REC-22

105-14322-18
 15 JUN 25 1964

29

EX-104
 RESEARCH SATISFACTIONApproved: *JFM*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

C. C. Wick

NY 105-68151

On 6/23/64, Mr. C. CUNNINGHAM, Security Office, Sloane House, YMCA, 536 West 34th Street, NYC, advised that his records failed to reflect that the subject has resided at that address during the year 1964, and further stated that he is not a resident there at this time. He could furnish no other information concerning the subject.

LEADS:

DALLAS

At Dallas, Texas

1. Attempt to locate subject's wife, ALICE MORAND, at 1323 Michigan Street, Dallas, Texas, and interview her concerning her knowledge of the subject's present whereabouts.
2. Will conduct appropriate agency checks concerning the subject.
3. Will determine from the subject's wife the names and addresses of logical members of the family who would be in a position to advise of his present whereabouts.

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

1. Will conduct appropriate agency checks concerning the subject.
2. Will await results of investigation conducted at Dallas, Texas, to determine what other investigation is deemed necessary.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

DATE: 7/1/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (RUC)

SUBJECT:

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND
IS-EAST GERMANY
(OO: DALLAS)

Re NY airtel to Bureau 6/24/64, and Bulet to Dallas
6/26/64.

The following agencies were contacted on the dates
and by the persons listed below concerning the subject with
negative results:

Manhattan Board of Elections	6/25/64	IC ALFRED F. LAMANNA
Credit Bureau of Greater NY	6/26/64	IC JOHN M. DUNAY

On 6/29/64, the records of the Bureau of Criminal
Identification, NYCPD, as checked by SA AUGUST J. MICEK,
reflected no arrest for the subject by the NYCPD. However,
a fingerprint card was received concerning him from the U.S.
Disciplinary Barracks located at New Cumberland, Pa. dated
3/13/57. The fingerprint card fails to disclose the nature
of the charge or any other information concerning the subject,
including his address in NYC at that time. *J*

On 6/25/64, IC WILLIAM J. PAUL conducted a check
of the Bureau of Vital Statistics, New York County, NYC, and
the following information was obtained from its files:

Place of Birth	307 2nd Avenue, NYC
Date of Birth	2/28/14
Name appearing on Certificate	PHILIP MORAND
Father	PHILIP MORAND

1
2-Bureau (105-14322) (RM)
2-Dallas (105-400) (RM)
1-New York (105-68151)

AGE:EG
(5)

REC-18

3 JUL 2 1964

RESEARCH SATELLITE



64 JUL 8 1964

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

NY 105-68151

Father's place of birth
Father's age
Father's occupation
Mother's maiden name
Mother's place of birth
Mother's age

USA

26

Painter

HANNAH ANDERSON ~~Anderson~~

Sweden

21

ny
Mrs. Philip Morand

3. APPROX. 1893

The record fails to reflect any other information concerning the subject.

Inasmuch as all logical investigation to determine the present whereabouts of the subject has been conducted by the NYO, no further investigation is contemplated and the matter is herewith referred to the Dallas Division for any investigation it may deem warranted.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322) (62-109119) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DATE: 7/13/64

FROM : SAC, DALLAS

SUBJECT: CHANGED
PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka.
Philip Edward Morand, Philip E. Moran
Filmer Moran
IS - EAST GERMANY
(Bufile 105-14322)
(Dallas file 105-400) (P)
OO - Dallas

TROPUS
(Bufile 62-109119)
(Dallas file 62-3372)

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE: 25X(1)
DATE 10/16/09

The title is marked changed to add the aliases Philip Edward Morand, Philip E. Moran, and Filmer Moran, as additional names by which subject has been known. The title previously was carried as "PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND."

Re Bulet to Washington Field, 6/15/64, captioned "DEFECTION OF U. S. MILITARY PERSONNEL TO COMMUNIST-BLOC COUNTRIES," (Bufile 105-128635); Bulet to Dallas, 6/26/64; and New York letter to Bureau, 7/1/64.

Enclosed are four copies of a letterhead memorandum, dated 7/13/64, to the Bureau, concerning subject. Two copies of same have been furnished to Secret Service, Dallas.

Information contained in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was obtained from a review of Dallas files, except for the 1960-62 information which was obtained by SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL through investigation on 7/8/64 (which recent investigation will be included subsequently in detail in report form).

The enclosed letterhead memorandum is classified "Confidential" since it contains some information from the report of SA GEORGE A. VAN NOY, Heidelberg, Germany, 8/31/54 and report of SA CHARLES S. RITZ, Dallas, 6/7/54, in instant

- 4 - Bureau (encls-6) (RM)
- 1 - New York (105-68151) (encl-1) (RM) (info)
- 1 - Baltimore (encl-1) (RM) (info)
- 3 - Dallas (2 - 105-400) (1 - 62-3372) (info)

EDK:jeg

(9) ENCLOSURE

64 AUG 7 1964

RESEARCH & INTELLIGENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

case which two reports bear that classification because the information therein from CIC and G-2 was so classified.

Also enclosed to the Bureau are two copies of FD-122. Based upon the information contained in the enclosed letterhead memorandum, it is recommended that subject be placed on the Security Index.

Subject's last known whereabouts was in 1962 at which time he was located in Dallas, Texas. Investigation to date, however, by the Dallas Office has not determined his current employment or residence address. Investigation is continuing in effort to establish same.

The New York Office is furnished Information copy because that office may, in the future, be called upon to conduct further investigation.

The Baltimore Office is furnished Information copy because it is currently conducting investigation, as requested by Washington Field airtel to Bureau, 6/16/64. That office should note that Bulet to Dallas, 6/26/64, designated Dallas as office of origin until Subject's current residence is determined.

LEADS

DALLAS

At Dallas, Texas: Will continue investigation toward establishing subject's current employment and residence address.

As instructed in Bulet to Washington Field, 6/15/64, within 30 days after receipt of pertinent information from Baltimore, submit summary report with recommendations concerning retention of subject on Security Index.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Dallas, Texas
July 13, 1964

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, also known as
Philip Edward Morand, Philip E. Moran,
Filmer Moran

Captioned individual was born on February 28, 1914, at New York City, New York. Phillip Edward Morand, Serial Number RA 6717848, enlisted in the U. S. Army on January 29, 1944, and was discharged on March 13, 1946. He re-enlisted in the Army on May 19, 1948, and arrived in Austria on August 17, 1948, with his Army unit. On November 6, 1948, he deserted from the Army in Europe and remained a deserter until he surrendered to United States authorities in Berlin, Germany, on August 16, 1956.

(4) On November 30, 1956, Morand received a general court martial dishonorable discharge and confinement at hard labor for three and a half years. Upon review, the confinement was reduced to three years and he was released on January 13, 1959. He listed his home addresses as 1323 Michigan Street, Dallas, Texas, but upon being released indicated he expected to make his home at Sloan House (YMCA), New York City. While in a deserter status, he married Ilse Mahus, whom he indicated he desired to bring to the United States. He had married his first wife in Dallas, Texas, on August 21, 1937, to which marriage two daughters were born. On October 2, 1951, a person giving his name as Philip Edward Morand, Private First Class, U. S. Army, Serial Number 6717848, presented himself to the American Legation, Budapest, Hungary, requesting asylum and return to the United States. He claimed that while on a three-day pass he was, on November 10, 1948, abducted by the Soviets at Enns, Austria, and was held prisoner at Baden, Austria, for 17 months. He claimed on April 16, 1950, he was transported to Budapest, Hungary, by the Soviets where he was held prisoner in the local Kommandanture until July, 1951, at which time the Soviets procured a job for him as a floor sweeper in a local factory but required him to sleep at the Kommandanture. He claimed that on September 26, 1951, the Soviets released him, advising their jurisdiction over him had ended.

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY: 25 CFR 17.104 (b)
EXEMPTION CODE: 25
DATE 10/16/09

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 2
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka.

Information was received in the early 1950's that Morand had been living at Bautzen, East Germany, according to several United States defectors who were interviewed as they returned to United States' control. Information was received from them that Morand had worked with an organization known as Free German Youth (Freie Deutsche Jugend (FDJ) - Young Communist Party) in that area, although he attempted to return to United States control by requesting asylum at the United States Legation, Budapest, Hungary, on October 2, 1951. That attempt reportedly caused his removal by the Soviets from Budapest, Hungary, where he was working as an interpreter for the Russians, to East Germany. One source had his name as Filmer Moran. Morand was reported to be residing in East Germany in 1952 and 1954, having married a German girl, and reportedly had adopted the communist philosophy and way of life. He reportedly was an alcoholic, spending most of his earnings for drink.

(4) Prior to Morand's military service in Europe, he and his wife, Alice, lived in Dallas, Texas, he having employment as a salesman and bookkeeper. His wife, in March 1949, filed suit against him for divorce in Dallas County, Texas, Case Number 30144. The 1948-49 and 1950 Dallas City Directories listed Philip E. Morand, wife Alice C., as having the residence address of 7123 Toland Street, Dallas.

The present whereabouts and current employment of Phillip Edward Morand are unknown. Investigation in July 1964, disclosed his last known employment was by the Marriott Hotel, Dallas, Texas, where he worked as a waiter, Social Security Number 450-09-6966, from December 14, 1960 to July 9, 1961, and again from October 13, 1961 to December 31, 1961. His address in 1961 was listed as 4516 Live Oak, Dallas, Texas. He also listed his wife then as Terry Estelle Morand, of 4516 Live Oak, Dallas. Morand was arrested on January 6, 1962, by the Police Department, Dallas, Texas, for driving while intoxicated at which time he gave his address as 4516 Live Oak, Dallas. His employment, as last known to the Merchants Retail Credit Association, Dallas, was the Marriott Hotel, Dallas, as of March and May, 1961. His residence addresses, according to that agency's records, were 2515 Hondo, Dallas, in March, 1961, and 2202 Lucas, Dallas, in May, 1961.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka.

Descriptive and other identifying or background data, concerning Phillip Edward Morand, are as follows:

Race: White
Sex: Male
Birth: February 28, 1914,
New York City.
Height: 5'6"
Weight: 160 lbs.
Eyes: Blue
Hair: Brown
Complexion: Medium
Education: Claims graduated Harrison
High School, Harrison,
New York, 1932.

Identification record: FBI No. 575948C;
Dallas Police Department
No. E-19301

Former employments
claimed:

Vitagraph, Inc., Dallas,
(1939), bookkeeper;
United Artists, Corporation,
Dallas (1946), salesman;
Terry Carleton, 4300 Harry
Hines Boulevard, Dallas
(February 1946 to March 1959)
as proof passer;
Horn and Hardart Automat,
1659 - 51st Street, New York
City (1959) Clerk;
Columbia Hotel, Harleyville,
New York (March 1954 to
July 1959) bellhop;
Scaroon Manor, Scaroon Lake,
New York (July to September
1959) waiter;
Sheraton-Dallas Hotel, Dallas,
(August to October 1961)
room service.

Additional former
addresses:

1802 Moser (February 1937);
6107 Lindell (1937);
5749 Vickery Boulevard
(November 1937);
5506 Richard (May 1938);
6110 Llano (1941 and July 1943);

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka.

Additional former
addresses (cont'd):

5918 Bryan Parkway (1939 and
February 1940);
6227 Belmont Avenue (1942,
1943, and November 1946);
1323 Michigan (prior to 1948);
3534 Belmont (apparently late
1940's);
5111 or 5115 West Davis (1960);
4300 Harry Hines Boulevard
(1960); and
1613 Fowler (prior to 1960);
all Dallas, Texas.

Relatives: Father -
Mother -

Phillip Morand, deceased.
Hannah Morand, also known as
Hannah Williams, nee Hannah
Anderson, deceased.

Wives -

Terry Estelle Morand, 4300
Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas
Texas (as of 1960);
Ilse Mahus (apparently alien,
married by him while he was
in Army deserter status in
1950s Europe);

Alice Morand, nee Graves
(daughter of Sam B. Graves,
6227 Belmont, Dallas)(married
in 1937);

Children -

Two daughters, Phyllis and
Sandra, born to Morand and
wife Alice. These two daughters
resided with mother, Alice
Morand, and in 1950's were
residing with mother at 7113
Toland, Dallas.

(4)

This document contains neither recommendations nor
conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and
is loaned to your agency. It and its contents are not to be
distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OK for SE
OK Rev
wss/wren
OK

TO : Director, FBI (Bufile-105-14322)

DATE: 7/13/64

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (105-400)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka.
IS - EAST GERMANY

Card filed
Cards sent OO
7/31/64
cla

☒ It is recommended that a Security Index Card be prepared on the above-captioned individual.

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTO/DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 10/16/05

☐ The Security Index Card on the captioned individual should be changed as follows (specify change only):

Name PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND	
Aliases PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, PHILIP E. MORAN, FILMER MORAN	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Native Born <input type="checkbox"/> Naturalized <input type="checkbox"/> Alien	
<input type="checkbox"/> Communist <input type="checkbox"/> Socialist Workers Party <input type="checkbox"/> Independent Socialist League	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous (specify) East Germany	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tab for Detcom	Race White Sex <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female
Date of Birth 2/28/14	Place of Birth New York City, New York
Business Address (show name of employing concern and address) Unknown	
Key Facility Data	
Geographical Reference Number _____ Responsibility 105-14322-20	
Interested Agencies _____	
Residence Address Unknown	

ENCLOSURE

REC-38

EX-103

8 JUL 14 1964

70 AUG 6 1964

2 - Bureau
1 - Dallas
EDK:jeg
REGISTERED MAIL
(3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUB CONTROL
RESEARCH-SATELLITE
m/yan

SEE ADDENDUM PAGE TWO.

625810

ADDENDUM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LFS:vms

7/29/64

DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

(c) Subject is a native-born American who enlisted in the United States Army 1/29/44, was discharged 3/13/46, and re-enlisted 5/19/48. On 11/6/48 he deserted from the Army in Europe and remained a deserter until he surrendered to the United States authorities in Berlin, Germany, on 8/16/56. In 10/51 he appeared at U.S. Legation, Budapest, Hungary, requesting assistance. He claimed he had been imprisoned by Soviets for 17 months. He disappeared in Budapest shortly thereafter. Subsequent Army investigation determined that during 1950's subject resided in Bautzen, East Germany, became affiliated with an East German communist youth organization, accepted employment and married East German girl. Subsequent to his return to U.S. Army control, subject received a general court martial, dishonorable discharge, and confinement at hard labor for 13½ years. Upon review, the confinement was reduced to 3 years and subject was released on 1/13/59.

Subject's inclusion on the Security Index is appropriate under current policy until sufficient investigation is conducted to establish that he cannot be considered a threat to United States security. Secret Service has been notified concerning subject.

hsk

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM: SAC, BALTIMORE (105-8297) RUC

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND
IS - SG
OO: Dallas'

DATE: 7/20/64

e-1 Dallas (R) 9-10-64 LFS/SLA

Reply: Rpt by 9/20/67
int

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTO DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE: 25X
DATE 6/16/09

Re WFO airtel to Bureau, 6/16/64; Bulet to Dallas, 6/26/64.

(a) Col. RICHARD H. MERRICK, CO, USACRF, Fort Holabird, Baltimore, Maryland, made available subject's G-2 file C8-057075, which was reviewed on 7/15-16/64 by SA JAMES E. BARRETT. This file reflects that the subject, while a member of the U. S. Army, defected to the Soviets in November, 1948, and was used by them as an interpreter in Budapest, Hungary; that he attended the political school for defectees in Bautzen, GDR; was a member of the and sports director of the Frie Deutsche Jugend (Free German Youth, FDJ), in Bautzen; was an excessive drinker and constantly in debt. He was returned to U. S. military control in the Berlin Command on 7/16/56. The Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, Department of the Army, The Pentagon, reviewed his case and determined that retention of the subject in the military service was not clearly consistent with the interests of national security.

Pertinent background and investigative information concerning the subject is contained in the following G-2 documents, copies of which are enclosed for information and assistance of Dallas:

1. 430th CIC Detachment Memo, 11/30/48. REC-40
2. 430th CIC Detachment Memo, 2/7/49. 105-14322-21
3. Summary of Information, 10/23/51. EX-101
4. Summary of Information, 2/26/54. 25 JUL 21 1964

- 2 - Bureau (XXXXXX) (REGIS.MAIL)
- 2 - Dallas (105-400) (Enc.31) (REGIS.MAIL)
- 2 - New York (105-68151) (REGIS.MAIL)
- 1 - WFO (Info.) (REGIS.MAIL)
- 1 - Baltimore

JEB:df1
(8)

RESEARCH TELETYPE

67 JUL 31 1964

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. Agent Report, 12/22/54.
6. Summary of Information, 4/8/55.
7. 10 Agent Reports dated 6/14/55 through 11/2/55.
8. Summary of Information, 2/28/56.
9. Agent Report, 3/26/56.
10. Agent Report, 4/6/56.
11. Agent Report, 9/20/56, with Exhibit I (two photographs of subject) and Exhibit II (statement by subject) attached.
12. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interview of subject on 8/19/56, with exhibit (Statement of Personal History) attached.
13. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interview~~ed~~ of subject 8/27 through 9/4/56.
14. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interviews of subject, 8/28-29/56.
15. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interviews of subject, 8/29-30/56.
16. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interviews of subject, 9/4-5/56.
17. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interview of subject 9/10/56.
18. Undated memo (apparently prepared in 1956) with descriptive data and other information re subject.
19. Unclassified fingerprint card of subject dated 8/20/56.
20. Statement of subject, 10/30/56.
21. Agent Report, 11/1/56, setting forth Summary of General Court Martial charges and Disposition of same re subject.
22. G-2 Report of Investigation, 5/14/56.]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(4) For information of Dallas, Confidential Agencies A and B referred to in paragraph 7 of the G-2 Report of Investigation dated 5/14/56 (Item 22 above) are identified as FBI, New York and Dallas, respectively. The only information obtained from the New York Office by G-2 was to the effect that a file existed on the subject at Agency B, Dallas file 105-400.

(4) Inasmuch as Dallas has been designated office of origin and has apparently received extensive G-2 information previously, all G-2 documents listed above are enclosed for Dallas for review. In the event Dallas has previously received copies of the above documents and/or G-2 information, that office may consider the possibility of forwarding these documents or copies thereof to the New York Office in the event the subject is located in that area.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F B I

Date: 9/24/64

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)
 FROM: SAC, DALLAS (105-400) (P)
 RE : PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka.
 IS - EG
 OO - DALLAS

Re Dallas letter to Bureau, 7/13/64 and O-1 received 9/11/64.

Delay encountered in preparation of Dallas report and Buded of 9/25/64 cannot be met.

G-2 material submitted with Baltimore letter to Bureau, 7/20/64 is very voluminous.

Dallas report being dictated 9/25/64 and will be submitted 9/29/64.

3 - Bureau (AM)
 1 - Dallas
 EDK:jeg
 (4)

REC-9

20 SEP 26 1964

RESEARCH

Approved: 334
 64 SEP 30 1964
 C C Wick
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE DALLAS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN DALLAS	DATE 9/28/64	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 6/10/64 - 9/25/64
TITLE OF CASE CHANGED: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka Philip Edward Morand Philip E. Moran Filmer Moran Philip Morand Philip Graves Phil Morand Phillip Edward Morand, Jr.		REPORT MADE BY SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL	TYPED BY saw
		CHARACTER OF CASE IS - EAST GERMANY	

The title has been marked changed to add PHILIP MORAND, PHILIP GRAVES, PHIL MORAND and PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, JR. as additional aliases for subject.

REFERENCES

Bureau letter to Dallas, 6/26/64.
Dallas letter to Bureau, 7/13/64.
Baltimore letter to Bureau, 7/20/64.

O-17 to Dallas
Copy to NY, Albany, Jackson
Date 10/12/64
By LF3/ndk
Remarks See Originals for corrections

- P -

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10/16/64

INFORMANTSSource

DL T-1
Letter of liaison representative,
Heidelberg, Germany, to FBI
dated 1/22/53.

File No. Where Located

105-400-3

APPROVED COPIES MADE:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
5 - Bureau (105-14322) (AM) (RM) 1 - New York (105-68151) (Info) (RM) 1 - Albany (Info) (RM) 1 - Jackson (Info) (RM) 4 - Dallas (105-400)		105-14322-53	MCT-43
		16 OCT 1 1964	105-400
DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT		NOTATIONS	
AGENCY.....	10/19/64	RESEARCH SATELLITE	
REQUEST RECD.....	RS		
DATE FWD.....	LF3/ndk		
HOW FWD.....			
BY.....			

70 OCT 21 1964

DL 105-400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

DL T-2

105-400-5

[redacted]
Confidential informants, familiar with some Communist Party activities in Texas, contacted in September 1964, are identified as follows:

[redacted] and [redacted] contacted 9/24/64, by SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL.

ADMINISTRATIVE

Information copies are furnished New York, Albany, and Jackson because those offices are being requested by separate communication to conduct investigation. Extra copies of this report are designated for Dallas inasmuch as it appears subject is no longer at Dallas, present whereabouts unknown. These additional copies will be available for transmittal to the office covering subject's residence and employment when that is established.

Investigation conducted to date toward locating subject is not included in instant report, except where pertinent to this report. Such data not included in this report is being included in a cover letter which transmits this report which letter contains leads for New York, Albany, Jackson and Dallas toward locating subject.

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

Contact with WILLIAM J. LOWERY [redacted] on 5/25/64, referred to in the details, was handled by SA CHARLES S. RITZ, (Dallas file 105-400-8). LOWERY, in September 1963, testified in a public hearing at Washington, D.C., revealing his informant status.

(c) The details of this report contain much information obtained from the CIC and G-2 records transmitted to the Dallas Office by Baltimore letter to Bureau, 7/20/64, which data was obtained on 7/15-16/64, by SA JAMES E. BARRETT from Colonel RICHARD H. MERRICK, CO,

B

Cover Page

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

USACRF, Fort Holabird, Maryland. That data came from subject's G-2 file C8-057075. Data attributed to T-3 and T-4 in report of SA CHARLES S. RITZ, Dallas, 6/7/54, captioned "PHILIP E. MORAND, IS - R" is data originating from CIC. That data is also contained in the material furnished by Colonel MERRICK from above mentioned G-2 file at Fort Holabird. All of the pertinent data that has been furnished by CIC and G-2 has been included in instant report with the source for same being shown as "G-2 records."

A letterhead memorandum, two copies, dated July 13, 1964, was furnished Secret Service, Dallas, concerning subject in connection with "TROPUS", Bufile 62-109119.

FD-9 was submitted by the Dallas Office on 7/13/64, to the Bureau requesting that a stop be placed with the Identification Division, FBI, concerning subject, FBI number 575948C.

C
Cover Page

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- ☒ Subject's name is included in the Security Index.
☐ The data appearing on the Security Index card are current.
☐ Changes on the Security Index card are necessary and Form FD-122 has been submitted to the Bureau.
☒ A suitable photograph ☒ is ☐ is not available.
☐ Careful consideration has been given to each source concealed and T symbols were utilized only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed.
☐ Subject is employed in a key facility and _____ is charged with security responsibility. Interested agencies are _____
☒ This report is classified Secret because (state reason) _____ data included in instant report, attributed to G-2 records, was contained in classified G-2 reports, the highest classification being secret on a document from which material was obtained for inclusion in instant report.

- ☒ Subject was not reinterviewed because (state reason) _____
 Subject's present location is unknown.

- ☐ This case no longer meets the Security Index criteria and a letter has been directed to the Bureau recommending cancellation of the Security Index card.
☒ This case has been re-evaluated in the light of the Security Index criteria and it continues to fall within such criteria because (state reason) _____

subject, following desertion in November, 1948, from Army in Europe, defected to Soviets, returning to U.S. control voluntarily, August, 1956. During that period, subject was member, and was elected sports director, of FDJ, a communist youth organization in East Germany, and was a member of FDGB (Free German Trade Union). He received a dishonorable discharge from Army and served court-martial sentence until 1/13/59. In 1960-62 he was arrested on drunk charges at Dallas, Texas, which indicated instability.

D*
 Cover Page

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~
~~SECRET~~

Copy to:

Report of: **EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL**
Date: **9/28/64**

Office: **Dallas, Texas**

Field Office File No.: **Dallas 105-400**

Bureau File No.: **105-14322**

Title: **PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND**

Character: **INTERNAL SECURITY - EAST GERMANY**

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTO DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE: 25X
DATE **10/16/09**

Synopsis:

Subject born 2/28/14, New York City, New York, He served in U.S. Army, RA 6717848, 1/29/44 to 3/13/46, and thereafter reenlisted on 5/19/48. He arrived in Austria with his Army unit 8/17/48 and on 11/6/48 deserted from Camp McCauley, Austria, remaining in deserter status until he surrendered to U.S. authorities, Berlin, Germany, 8/16/56. Subject on 11/9/48 voluntarily entered Soviet Zone of Austria and was thereafter taken into custody by Soviets. He was detained in Austria and Hungary for about 3½ years and thereafter requested political asylum while detained at Potsdam, East Germany. He then was transferred to Bautzen, East Germany, where he attended school in the House for International Solidarity (Haus fuer Internationale Solidaritaet) which school was operated by the government of East Germany under Soviet supervision. In East Germany, subject became a member of Freie Deutsche Jugend (FDJ) (Free German Youth), a communist youth organization, and was elected its sports director. He also was a member of Freier Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund (Free German Trade Union) there. Subject was tried by general court-martial in Berlin, Germany, 10/19/56, on two charges, one for desertion and one for knowingly affiliating with Haus fuer Internationale Solidaritaet of East Germany, which advocated violent overthrow of U.S. Government, subject then knowing its purpose. Subject pleaded guilty to those charges and on 10/19/56, was sentenced to dishonorable discharge from Army, forfeiture of pay and allowances, and five years imprisonment at hard labor. On 11/30/56, he received a dishonorable discharge

GROUP
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 105-400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

and confinement of 3¹/₂ years. Upon review, confinement was reduced to three years and subject was released from prison on 1/13/59. Subject's present whereabouts unknown. Subject's last known whereabouts was in 1962³ when arrested, minor charges, ^{243rd St., New York} ~~Dallas, Texas~~. In 1961 he worked and resided in Dallas. Confidential informants, familiar with some CP activities in Texas, in September, 1964, advised subject unknown to them. 7/11

- P -

la

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DL 105-400

DETAILS:

BACKGROUND

Birth Data

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND was born on February 28, 1914, at New York City, New York.

(Subject's U.S. Army Service File, Department of Army, Pentagon, Washington, D.C., to SA H. DUDLEY PAYNE, 6/10/64)

PHILIP MORAND, son of PHILIP MORAND and HANNAH MORAND, nee ANDERSON, was born on February 28, 1914, at New York City, New York. His father, born in the United States, and his mother, born in Sweden, were listed on the birth certificate. Place of birth occurred at 307 Second Avenue, New York City.

(Records of Bureau of Vital Statistics, New York County, New York City, New York, reviewed by Investigative Clerk WILLIAM J. PAUL, 6/25/64)

Education

PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, born February 28, 1914, New York City, New York, in a personal history statement dated August 20, 1956, advised he attended Harrison High School, Harrison, New York, 1930 to 1933 without graduating. He previously attended Milton Junior High School, Rye, New York, 1928 to 1930. From 1921 to 1926 he attended a public school at Bronx, New York, and from 1926 to 1928 a public school at Port Chester, New York.

(G-2 records)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Marital Status

(X) On August 21, 1937, subject married ALICE GRAVES, U.S. citizen, at Dallas, Texas. Two children were born to that marriage, both being daughters, SANDRA MORAND and PHYLLIS MORAND. They separated in early 1948 and, thereafter, were divorced on February 16, 1949, at Dallas, Texas. ~~LIESA MORAND~~ ~~LIESA MAHNS~~

MRS. PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, JR. MORAND

(X) Subject in a personal history statement, August 20, 1956, listed his spouse as ILSE MAHNS, Berlin, Germany, a non-U.S. citizen, who was born on January 25, 1922, at Danzig, Poland. Therein he listed ALICE GRAVES, born September 6, 1920, Dallas, Texas, U.S. citizen, of 6227 Belmont, Dallas, as a former spouse. Two daughters, SANDRA MORAND, born [redacted] and PHYLLIS MORAND, born [redacted] U.S. citizens, were listed, their addresses being shown as 6227 Belmont, Dallas. He listed one stepdaughter VERA MAHNS, Berlin, Germany, non-U.S. citizen, who was born [redacted] at [redacted]

FOIA (b) (6)

(G-2 records)

Subject on about December 13, 1960, executed an application for employment by the Marriott Hotel, Dallas, Texas, wherein he identified his wife at that time as TERRY ESTELLE MORAND, free lance photographer, 4300 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, TEXAS

MRS. PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, JR.

(Mrs. MARGARET SMITH,
Personnel Manager,
Marriott Hotel, Dallas,
to SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL,
7/8/64)

Military Service Record

(X) PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, who was born on February 28, 1914, New York City, New York, enlisted in the U.S. Army, Serial Number RA 6717848, on January 29, 1944, and was discharged on March 13, 1946. He re-enlisted on May 19, 1948,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

and arrived in Austria on August 17, 1948, with his army unit. On November 6, 1948, he deserted from the U.S. Army in Europe and remained a deserter until he surrendered to U.S. authorities in Berlin, Germany, on August 16, 1956. On November 30, 1956, he received a dishonorable discharge and confinement at hard labor for three and one-half years, following a general court-martial. Upon review the confinement was reduced to three years, and he was released on January 13, 1959.

(Subject's U.S. Army Service File, Department of Army, Pentagon, Washington, D.C., to SA H. DUDLEY PAYNE, 6/10/64)

Identification Record

Subject's identification record, FBI number 575948C, as obtained from the Identification Division, FBI, on July 22, 1964, is as follows:

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME & NO.	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
USDB New Cumberland Pa	Philip E. Morand #23857	3/12/57	Art 134-affiliate w/enemy group; AW-58 des	3 yrs 6 mos
USDB Fort Crowder Mo	Philip E Morand #Reg Nr 5704	4/16/57	des, wrong-fully & unlaw-fully affiliate with group with intent to over-throw US Gov	sent 3 yrs 6 mos
USDB Fort Leavenworth Kans	Phillip E. Morand #30647	6/27/57	desertion affiliate w/subversive group	3 yrs

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

USINS Kansas City Mo	Philip E. Morand #VP11-101229	appl FP 8/21/58		
WH Hart Isl Ny Ny	Philip Moran #513446	3/5/59	887	30 das
7 Army	Philip Edward Morand #6717848	1/2/34 NY, NY		
Army	Philip Edward Morand #6717848	1/29/44 Dallas, Texas		
PD Dallas Texas	Phillip Edward Morand #E-19301	1/6/62	DWI	
PD Wichita Falls Texas	Philip Edward Morand #16855	3/24/62	drk	fined \$10
PD Biloxi Miss	Philip E Morand #5686	11/13/62	PL	
PD Liberty NY	Philip Edward Morand #63-442A	5/16/63	intox	10 das

Data concerning other arrests of subject, not included in the above, is as follows:

Records of Identification Office, Police Department, Dallas, reflect no arrests for subject except an arrest on January 6, 1962, driving while intoxicated, number E-19301. The disposition of that arrest is not shown although a notation appeared that a charge was filed against subject on January 11, 1962, docket number 70892, for driving while intoxicated. His address was listed then as 4516 Live Oak. He was photographed at the time of that arrest.

(J. G. VICKERY, Identification
Office, Police Department,
Dallas, Texas, to SA EDWIN
D. KUYKENDALL, 7/8/64)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[Handwritten initials] Records of the Records Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, reflect PHILLIP E. MORAND, 5111 West Davis, Dallas, white male, aged 46, was arrested January 30, 1960, number 60-27189, drunk and disorderly conduct, \$10 bond forfeited. PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, JR., born February 28, 1904, of 5115 West Davis, Dallas, was arrested on February 1, 1960, drunk and disorderly conduct, number 60-27652, \$10 bond forfeited. PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, JR. on the same day, February 1, 1960, was arrested at the City Jail, Dallas, for "jail arrest off bond (60-27189) alias", paid fine.

(LINDA GREENLEE, Records Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, to SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL, 7/8/64)

Subject has not been arrested by the Sheriff's Office, Dallas, Texas. Records of that office reflect PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND of 4516 Live Oak, Dallas, as of March 8, 1962, was wanted for driving while intoxicated, case number 70892 and writ number 1889. On March 12, 1962, MORAND made bond on this charge and was never put in the county jail, arresting agency not shown. On May 29, 1962, a warrant was issued at Dallas, Texas, charging PHILLIP E. MORAND with passing worthless checks, under \$50, case number 72806, County Criminal Court, Dallas (Judge COX). No further data MORAND appeared.

(L. E. SANDERS, Identification Office, Sheriff's Office, Dallas, Texas, to SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL, 7/8/64)

No arrest has been made of subject by the Police Department, New York City, New York. Records of that agency contain a fingerprint card concerning subject from the U.S. Disciplinary Barracks, New Cumberland, Maryland, March 13, 1957, no details concerning nature of charge there being shown.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
RECEIVED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Records of Bureau of
Criminal Identification,
Police Department, New
York City, New York,
checked by SA AUGUST J.
MICEK, 6/29/64)

(X) A person named PHIL MORAND, Dallas, Texas, white male, then aged 28, was arrested on about December 5, 1942, by the Police Department, Atlanta, Georgia, drunk and disorderly conduct, fighting, fined \$17.00.

(G-2 records)

Employment

Subject in a personal history statement dated August 20, 1956, listed former employments as follows:

<u>Employer and Address</u>	<u>Period of Time</u>
Restaurant in New York, NY	1933 to 1933
Rye Country Club, Rye, NY	1928 to 1934
U.S. Army	1934 to 1936
Rye Country Club, Rye, NY	1936 to 1936 (4-5 mos)
Warner Brothers, 508 Park Avenue, Dallas, Texas	1936 to 1941
United Artists, 1915 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas	1941 to 1941 (2 mos)
United Artists, Walton Street, Atlanta, Georgia	1941 to 1944
U.S. Army	1944 to 1946
United Artists, Walton Street, Atlanta, Georgia	1946 to 1947
United Artists, 1915 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas	1947 to 1948
U.S. Army	1948 to 1956
Unknown electrical appliances factory in Budapest, Hungary (Govt operated)	1950 to 1952
AMAG paper machine factory, Bautzen, GDR (Govt operated)	1952 to 1953
Iowa Waggonbau, Bautzen (Govt operated)	1954 to 1956

(G-2 records)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PHILLIP E. MORAND, born February 28, 1914, place not stated, Social Security Number 450-09-6966, was employed by the Marriott Hotel, Dallas, Texas, as a waiter from December 14, 1960, to July 9, 1961, when he was discharged for excessive drinking while off duty. He was rehired on October 13, 1961, and quit on December 31, 1961, last day of work being December 23, 1961. His immediate superior was J. W. CROWE. His application for employment dated December 13, 1960, listed previous employments as follows:

Terry Carleton Portraits, 4300 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, supervisor - TERRY CARLETON.

Scharoon Manor, Scharoon Lake, New York, as a waiter, July to September, 1959.

Columbia Hotel, Harleyville, New York, as bellhop, March 1954 to July 1959.

Horn and Hardat Automat, 1659 51st Street, New York City, as clerk (1959).

Terry Carleton, February 1946 to March 1959, 4300 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, as proof passer.

U.S. Army, February 1943 to February 1946.

(Mrs. MARGARET SMITH,
Personnel Manager,
Marriott Hotel, Dallas,
to SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL,
7/8/64)

PHILIP MORAND was employed as a waiter, room service, by the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel, Dallas, Texas, from August 22, 1961, to October 9, 1961, at which time he was discharged. He failed to report for work after October 9, 1961. A notation appears that he would not be rehired. He has Social Security Number 450-09-6966.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(JINDA DARDEN, Personnel
Office, Sheraton-Dallas
Hotel, Dallas, Texas, to
SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL,
7/30/64)

Subject's present employment is unknown.

Residence

Subject in the personal history statement dated August 20, 1956, listed his former residence addresses as follows:

<u>Street, Town and State</u>	<u>Period of Time</u>
Kingsbridge Road, Barley Avenue, Heath Avenue, New York, New York	1914 to 1926
306 Glen Avenue, Port Chester, New York	1926 to 1928
Unknown address, Rye, New York	1928 to 1934
Company "H", 31st Infantry Regt, Manila, Philippine Islands	1934 to 1936
Rye Country Club, Rye, New York	1936 to 1936
St. Louis St. and Moser Avenue, Dallas, Texas	1936 to 1937
6227 Belmont Avenue, Dallas, Texas	1937 to 1941
Hoyt Avenue, Chattanooga, Tennessee	1941 to 1944
Basic training, Camp Fannin, Texas	1944 to 1944
3226 Ordnance Depot Company, Camp Maxey, Texas	1944 to 1945
3226 Ordnance Depot Company, Naha, Okinawa	1945 to 1946
6227 Belmont Avenue, Dallas, Texas	1946 to 1948
Basic training, Fort Jackson, South Carolina	1948 to 1948
Hqs & Svc. Co., 4th Constab Regt., Linz, Austria	July 1948 to November 1948
Various Soviet prisons and installations in Baden, Austria; Budapest, Hungary; and Potsdam, GDR	November 1948 to April 1952
Hotel Stadt Bautzen, Bautzen, GDR	April 1952 to May 1952
Windeschestrasse 4, Bautzen, GDR	May 1952 to July 1952
Wilthenerstrasse, Bautzen, GDR	July 1952 to July 1953
Fabrikstrasse 2, Bautzen, GDR	July 1953 to August 1956

(G-2 records)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(6) Other former residence addresses of subject are identified as follows:

At the time of subject's discharge from the Army his home address was shown as 1323 Michigan Street, Dallas, Texas. Upon being released from prison on January 13, 1959, subject indicated he expected to make his home at the Sloan House (Young Men's Christian Association), New York City, New York.

(Subject's U.S. Army Service File, Department of Army, Pentagon, Washington, D.C., examined by SA H. DUDLEY PAYNE, 6/10/64)

Credit Bureau records, Dallas, Texas, reflect PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND has been known to that agency since February 1937. He is the son of P. E. MORAND, Rye, New York. In 1949 he was sued for divorce at Dallas by his wife, ALICE GRAVES MORAND. As of May 1961 subject reportedly worked at the Marriott Hotel, Dallas, as a waiter. Former residence addresses of subject as known to that agency are as follows:

2202 Lucas, Dallas, April 1961.
2515 Hondo, Dallas, March 1961.
5111 West Davis, Dallas.
7123 Toland, Dallas.
3534 Belmont, Dallas, (late 1940's).
6227 Belmont, Dallas, November 1946.
6110 Llano, Dallas, July 1943.
5918 Bryan Parkway, Dallas, February 1940.
5506 Richard, Dallas, May 1938.
5749 Vickery Boulevard, Dallas, November 1937.
6107 Lindell, Dallas (1937)
1802 Moser, Dallas, February 1937

(Mrs. BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association, Dallas, to SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL, 7/8/64)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subject as of December 13, 1960, had the residence address of 4300 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, telephone LA 8-8649. At that time he listed a prior address 1613 Fowler, Dallas. In October 1961, subject listed his address as 4516 Live Oak, Dallas, showing a former address as 4915 Lovers Lane, Dallas.

(Mrs. MARGARET SMITH,
Personnel Manager,
Marriott Hotel, Dallas,
SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL,
7/8/64)

Addresses for subject as shown in the records of the Records Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, were shown as 5111 West Davis, Dallas, on January 30, 1960, and as 5115 West Davis, Dallas, on February 1, 1960.

(LINDA GREENLEE, Records
Bureau, Police Department,
Dallas, SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL,
7/8/64)

Subject's residence address between August 22, 1961, and October 9, 1961, was 1510 Padgett, Dallas, telephone WH 6-3358.

(JINDA DARDEN, Personnel
Office, Sheraton-Dallas
Hotel, Dallas, SA EDWIN
D. KUYKENDALL, 7/30/64)

Subject's present residence address is unknown.

Status of Health

Subject in a personal history statement dated August 20, 1956, in response to questions asked, stated he has no history of mental or nervous disorders and has never been addicted to the use of habit-forming drugs.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DL 105-400

Therein he indicated he had in the past had an appendectomy operation.

CONNECTIONS WITH THE COMMUNIST PARTY, USA (CP)

WILLIAM J. LOWERY, Dallas, Texas, while a member of the Communist Party at Dallas, Texas, who has been familiar with some Communist Party activities in Texas, on May 25, 1954, advised subject is unknown to him.

Confidential informants, familiar with some Communist Party activities in Texas, in September 1964, advised subject is unknown to them.

OTHER ACTIVITIES OF SUBJECT INDICATING
SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES

Subject, while assigned to the Headquarters and Service Troop, 4th Constabulary Regiment, U.S. Army, Camp McCauley, Linz, Austria, crossed a bridge at Enns, Austria, into the Soviet controlled zone of Austria while drunk and was apprehended by the Soviets. The next day, when sober, he asked to be returned to his unit, but the Soviets refused and took him to Baden, Austria. He remained at the Baden Kommandantura from November 1948 until December 6, 1949, and then went to Bautzen, East Germany. He worked for a time for the Soviets in Budapest, Hungary, but was jailed after trying to contact the U.S. Embassy there.

(C) A confidential source of the Counter Intelligence Corps (CIC), U.S. Army, as of 1956 had furnished some pertinent information concerning subject. That source had resided at the Allied Defector's Colony from March 1954 to July 1955 and knew that subject was married to a woman and was living in Bautzen, East Germany, with that wife, who had a 12 year old daughter from a previous marriage. That source stated subject had been arrested and in prison several times on assault charges, had been violently anti-communist and had been shown as unwilling to be exploited for propaganda purposes. That source advised subject graduated from the Allied Defector's School in

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

September 1954 and began working full time at the Lova factory in East Germany earning 400 DME per month. Source stated subject was not interested in politics, and source knew of no political organizations to which subject belonged, although stated he belonged to the Free German Trade Union to which he was obligated to pay dues. Source stated that as of July 1955 subject was believed dissatisfied with living conditions in Bautzen, East Germany, and desired to return to U.S. control.

(C) Another confidential source of CIC, prior to 1956, had information that subject and his wife were living at an apartment in Bautzen, East Germany, in the latter part of 1953; that subject spoke Russian fluently and read books on Russia and communism that were printed in Russian. In 1953 subject gave lectures on Russia at the Allied Clubhouse. Source stated subject was first chairman of the Foreigners Free German Youth Group in Bautzen and had often been seen wearing a Freie Deutsche Jugend (FDJ) (Free German Youth) pin. According to source, subject on about December 1, 1953, at a social gathering at the Allied Clubhouse, sponsored by the Lova factory where subject worked, was awarded 20 DME for outstanding factory work and for being politically active. During the celebration at the Allied Clubhouse commemorating the death of STALIN, subject was awarded 30 DME for helping the cause of communism. Source stated, however, that in about January 1954 subject in one of his drunken stupors stated he had rather sit in a jail in the West than remain in Bautzen. Source stated that subject gave an outward impression of being satisfied with living in Bautzen, but subject unsuccessfully attempted to flee from Bautzen in 1953.

(C) A third confidential source of CIC stated in January 1954 that subject was sports director of the FDJ Central Committee in Bautzen. That source believed subject would have liked to return to U.S. control but as of that time source did not believe subject would as subject was beginning to believe in communism, in source's opinion.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(C) A fourth confidential source of CIC, who was held in Bautzen, East Germany, from March 1953 to February 1955, stated subject was willing but unable to return to U.S. control.

On October 2, 1951, a person giving his name as PHILIP EDWARD MORAND, Private First Class, U.S. Army, Serial Number 6717848, presented himself to the American Legation, Budapest, Hungary, requesting asylum and return to the United States. He claimed that while on a three day pass he was, on November 10, 1948, abducted by the Soviets on a bridge at Enns, Austria, and was held prisoner at Baden, Austria, for 17 months. He claims he was, on April 16, 1950, transported by the Soviets to Budapest, Hungary, where he was held prisoner in the local Kommandantura until July 1951 at which time the Soviets procured a job for him as a floor sweeper in a local factory but required him to sleep at the Kommandantura. He claimed the Soviets released him on September 26, 1951, advising him their jurisdiction over him had ended. Subject claimed on October 2, 1951, he had never had any contact with the Soviets before he was abducted in November 1948 by them.

The first information of subject's presence in Budapest, Hungary, was on January 7, 1951, when a Hungarian sent a note to the American Legation there disclosing that one PHILIP GRAVES was a prisoner at the Kommandantura and was working in the Soviet Officer's Mess. The American Legation at Budapest instructed subject to return to his job and await developments. It then undertook to verify his identity, instructing him to maintain contact with that office until a passport could be obtained. The American Legation there lost contact with him on October 11, 1951, when it was determined he had disappeared without checking out of his hotel in Budapest.

(C) Information obtained from enlisted military personnel, listed below, all of whom defected to the Soviets in Europe and were later returned to U.S. control, in the early 1950's, indicated subject was a resident of the Colony of American Defectors at Bautzen,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

East Germany, and was considered to be a defector himself although some had information indicating he desired to return to U.S. control. He was said to be a member of Freie Deutsche Jugend (FDJ - Free German Youth), a communist controlled youth organization in East Germany, and active in various Soviet-sponsored activities in Bautzen, East Germany. Persons supplying that information are identified as follows:

SFC JOHN J. SHEDOSKY, ASN 6904988
Pvt. FREDERICK LUCAS, ASN 31488479
Pvt. EUGENE R. WALTERS, ASN 6668321
Sgt. JOSEPH PATRICK WARD, ASN 12009218
Pvt. CARLOS P. JOHNSON, ASN 13232370
Pvt. NORMAN LOWELL, ASN 11210257
Pvt. ROBERT D. BLEVENS, ASN 1933207
Pvt. ROBERT W. DOREY, ASN 11229461
Pvt. CARL T. BLAKE, ASN 15278196
SFC AUBREY E. MILES, ASN 6376149

(G-2 records)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~NO FORN DISSEM~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(c) Information in possession of G-2 in 1955 reflected BERNARD GERME, a French Army deserter who had been returned to French control, reported seeing subject in a Soviet prison, Baden, Austria, where they occupied adjoining cells between November 13, 1948, and about January 1949, when GERME was moved. According to GERME, subject informed Soviet prison guards of an escape that was being planned by GERME which led to GERME's punishment.

(c) MAX SIEGFRIED SCHENK, a German national, former resident of Bautzen, East Germany, furnished information, according to G-2 records, that he was acquainted with subject from about January 22, 1952, to May, 1953. SCHENK and subject were employed at the state-owned Polygraph Paper Machine Factory, Bautzen, during their acquaintance. SCHENK knew of no political activity by subject. He last saw subject in Bautzen on July 6, 1955, at which time subject gave SCHENK a slip of paper bearing the notation "AFN - SIEGFRIED SCHENK - PHILIP MORAND 67178448," prepared in crude hand printing by the subject while drinking with SCHENK. MORAND instructed SCHENK to pass the paper to the American authorities. SCHENK had no opinion concerning the significance of the letters "AFN." He said subject had been in prison for six months in 1953 for attempting to escape from Bautzen.

(c) According to G-2 records, SIMON DIMITRI LEROY, a French deserter to the Soviets who was returned to French control on June 6, 1955, claimed he was acquainted with subject whom he knew was a United States Army deserter, his acquaintance with him being between January, 1954, and June, 1955. According to LEROY, subject was a member of the Freie Deutsche Jugend (FDJ) (Free German Youth), but subject did not attend meetings nor was he politically active. LEROY stated subject was dissatisfied in Bautzen and was anxious to return to United States control.

LEROY said subject and some of the persons he associated with there had a bad reputation in Bautzen because of extensive drinking, barroom brawling and irregular attendance at work. It was said that subject was perpetually in debt. LEROY stated subject was very strong physically and had advocated the allied colony in Bautzen go out en masse and kill two German nationals who had beaten another individual to death in a street fight. LEROY stated that movement was squelched by police authorities in Bautzen.

(c) A confidential source, 66th CIC Detachment, not further identified, reported prior to 1956 to Army authorities that subject gave him a slip of paper to deliver to the American Consulate, Berlin, Germany, which contained information concerning three individuals, one an American, all defectors, who were allegedly

imprisoned by the Soviets for attempting to return to the West. Source stated he was acquainted with subject and his wife, LIESA MORAND nee MAHNS, since 1952. He stated that although subject appeared to be satisfied with conditions in Bautzen, subject attempted to flee from Bautzen one time in 1953 and was apprehended at Bishofswerda, Germany. Source stated subject read Russian books, including The Life of Stalin, The History of Russia, and Russian Foreign Policy, which were made available to him by HEINZ SCHATTEL, president of the Bautzen Foreign Colony. Subject's wife once told source that subject gave political lectures on Russia at the Allied Foreigner's School located at the Allied Group House in Bautzen; that subject was the First Chairman of the Foreigner's FDJ Group in Bautzen. At a Christmas party in 1953, source witnessed a presentation of twenty DME to subject for his political activity during 1953; also, at a ceremony commemorating STALIN's death, witnessed an award of thirty DME for helping the cause of Communism.

(c) TOMMY R. WOODS, Army Serial Number RA 143 11 973, a United States Army deserter who resided at Bautzen, Germany, from March, 1954, to July, 1955, on August 11, 1955, advised CIC agents at Berlin, Germany, that he was acquainted with PHILIP MORAND at Bautzen, Germany. He stated that during their acquaintance, subject attend the Allied Defector's School on a part-time basis and worked as a lathe operator at the Lowa Factory in Bautzen. He stated MORAND, as a full-time employee of Lowa, was obligated to join and pay dues to the Free German Trade Union (FDGB) (Freier Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund). He said subject had a bad reputation due to his drinking and brawling; that subject had expressed dissatisfaction with living conditions in Bautzen and desired to return to United States control.

(c) EUGENE R. WALTERS, United States Army deserter confined in the New Cumberland Disciplinary Barracks, New Cumberland, Pennsylvania, prior to 1956, stated, according to CIC report dated January 4, 1956, that he had met subject at Potsdam, Germany, when subject was confined at a Soviet interrogation center there. He stated subject and three other men accepted a Russian offer of freedom to reside in East Germany and they were sent to Bautzen, East Germany, where they were required to attend an indoctrination course of one-week duration. WALTERS stated subject and one of the men during that week of indoctrination stole two suits of clothes from WALTERS to obtain liquor.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(X) JOHN J. SHEDOSKY, United States Army deserter confined in the Disciplinary Barracks at New Cumberland, Pennsylvania, prior to 1956, according to G-2 records, stated he knew subject as a former United States Army Private living under Soviet control in Austria and Germany. He said subject claimed he had been arrested at Urfahr, Austria, by the Russians when he wandered into the Soviet Zone near Camp McCauley, Austria, during a period of drunkenness. Subject claimed he had worked for the Soviets in Hungary for three and one-half years and that he had contacted the American Consulate in Budapest seeking repatriation. The American Consulate allegedly advised subject to flee but did nothing to help him. Shortly after visiting the consulate, MORAND was denounced by an unknown person with the result that the Soviets transferred him to Potsdam, Germany, along with some other men after they had signed statements attesting to their willingness and desire to remain in and work for the cause of world peace in the Democratic Germany Republic. SHEDOSKY said MORAND offered advice on how to get along with the Soviets and recited many of his personal experiences behind the Iron Curtain. SHEDOSKY said MORAND spent practically all of his earnings on alcohol. SHEDOSKY stated that in April, 1952, he, PHILIP MORAND, and another American were transferred by the Soviets to Bautzen, Soviet Zone, Germany. He stated the three men there were approached to perform espionage or sabotage missions for the Russians, but all claimed they refused these proposals. MORAND was still in Bautzen when SHEDOSKY escaped into the United States Sector of Berlin in May, 1952.

(X) G-2 records further reflect that an Austrian policeman on duty at the railroad bridge at Linz, Austria, linking Linz with the Soviet Zone, reported the unauthorized entry of a United States soldier into the Soviet Zone via that bridge on November 10, 1948. That soldier was determined to be Private PHILIP E. MORAND. The policeman informed he was not allowed to cross into the Soviet Zone. The soldier apparently understood because he departed. However, several minutes later, he reappeared and ran across the bridge into the Soviet Zone. United States Military Police, notified of the incident, approached the Soviet guard post on the Soviet side of the bridge and observed the United States soldier seated outside of the guard shack. The soldier called to the military policemen that the Soviets were not holding him and that he could return if he wanted to do so. At that time, a Soviet officer appeared and took the United States soldier into the guard shack. Later negotiation between United States General BALMER and Soviet General ZHELTOV indicated the United States soldier was voluntarily remaining in Soviet custody.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZHELTOV advised that upon receipt of an official letter concerning the matter and requesting return of the soldier, the affair would be turned over to Soviet High Commissioner KURASOV. Nothing further was heard concerning that matter until subject in 1951 contacted the United States Legation, Budapest, Hungary.

FOIA (b) (6)

(S) CIC investigation in 1954 disclosed that [redacted] Fusilier MARTIN NEE, First Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers, who had returned from Bautzen, Germany, where he had been detained on January 16, 1954, provided some information concerning subject. That individual had subject's name as FILMER MORAN. He said subject was known to him at Bautzen and worked at Lova Factory there. Subject was said to be a member of FDJ - Free German Youth.

(S) CARLOS P. JOHNSON, a private in the United States Army who sought asylum with Soviet forces in Austria and who later voluntarily surrendered to British forces in Berlin, Germany, according to CIC investigation, prior to January 21, 1954, advised PHILIP MORAND was known to him at Bautzen, East Germany. He said MORAND was born in New York City and spend most of his life in Texas. Subject was said to be married to an East German girl, spoke Russian and was Sports Director of the Central Committee of Free German Youth.

(S) HUGH SHARP, a member of the British Army who fled to East Germany in 1953 and was apprehended with CARLOS P. JOHNSON, identified above, in West Berlin, Germany, on January 15, 1954, according to G-2 records, stated PHILIP MORAND resided in Bautzen, Germany. SHARP stated MORAND attended a training school in Bautzen and was learning to be a turner at the Lova Works in East Germany; that subject was a member of Communist-controlled Free German Youth (FDJ).

(S) SIDNEY R. SPARKS, Private, Serial Number RA 14335116, a United States Army deserter who was returned to United States control on February 17, 1956, and while being held at McNair Barracks, Berlin, Germany pending court martial on February 22, 1956, advised CIC that subject came to Bautzen, East Germany, a few weeks after SPARKS' arrival in the Allied Defectors' Colony in March, 1952. SPARKS conversed with subject about three times during his stay there. Subject had been stationed with an unidentified unit in the United States Occupation Sector of Vienna, Austria, before defecting to the Soviets for unknown reasons. MORAND spent some time in a prison, identity unknown, in the Russian Zone of Austria, where he allegedly

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

acted as an informant for the Russian prison officials. SPARKS was given this information by BERNARD GERME, a French Army deserter whom SPARKS met at Vorkuta, United Soviet Socialist Republic. SPARKS was unable to give any information regarding the details of subject's informant activities while in prison.

SPARKS, identified above, further advised that after subject was released from prison, the Russians sent him to Budapest, Hungary, where he was given work, food and living quarters. For reasons unknown to SPARKS, subject was in contact with the American Embassy in Budapest. Upon establishing that subject had contacted the embassy, the Russian authorities transferred him to Bautzen. Subject went to Bautzen with a girl he had met either in Austria or Hungary. Subject, who spoke fluent Russian, always conversed in Russian with his paramour. SPARKS knew subject to possess immaculate clothes which he had acquired in Hungary. Subject held himself aloof of the other foreigners in Bautzen and nothing was known regarding subject's political beliefs and organizational ties. SPARKS last saw subject a few days prior to his (SPARKS') arrest on October 18, 1952, in Bautzen.

(c) GAYTHER L. TURNER, who was absent without leave from a United States Army unit and defected to East Germany where he resided in Bautzen until he returned to United States control on July 4, 1956, furnished information, according to CIC, concerning PHILIP E. MORAND. He stated MORAND was married to a German national, name unknown, and he was a member of FDJ, believed to be an informant for the Communists, and not liked by other defectors from the United States. He described MORAND as a heavy drinker and he believed MORAND was a strong adherent to Communism.

(G-2 Records)

An Associated Press dispatch, datelined Berlin, Germany, December 3, 1952, stated the official East Zone News Agency ADN had, on that date, published a statement which it claimed was written by a former American soldier, who had been granted asylum in East Germany. ADN identified the soldier merely as PHILIP MORAND. The statement attributed to MORAND stated that he is now married to a German girl and enjoys full personal freedom in the East Zone of Germany, "in contradiction of malicious propaganda spread by the imperialist countries."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Also, a United Press dispatch from Berlin, Germany, dated December 3, 1952, reported the East Zone News Service ADN as publishing a letter written by MORAND to an unidentified friend, in which letter, MORAND thanked the East German Government for "allowing me to come and go as I please, in contradiction to imperialist propaganda." ADN also stated that MORAND thanked the East German Government for its fight for peace, and the help which he was given in marrying and setting up a home. The United Press dispatch stated that ADN quoted MORAND as saying, "I am proud to say that my home is in the German Democratic Republic, where in common with my friends, I can help to preserve peace."

(DL T-1, a confidential source abroad)

The December 19, 1952, issue of "Democratic German Report," an eight-page paper published in English, edited and published fortnightly by JOHN PEET, Berlin W, 8, Germany, on page seven contained a letter to the editor from PHILLIP MORAND, who was described as an American citizen living in the German Democratic Republic (Soviet Zone of Germany). MORAND's letter described how wonderful it was in his opinion to live in the German Democratic Republic. Informant advised that paper was a propaganda-paper published in the Soviet Zone of Germany and articles therein appeared pro-Communist.

D.O.B.-9-6-22

P.O.B.-DALLAS, TEXAS

MRS. PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, JR. (DL T-2)

(C) CIC investigation, January 24, 1956, developed information from Mrs. ALICE GRAVES BUCHMEYER, 8638 Diceman Street, Dallas, Texas, that she is subject's former wife; that to their marriage two children, SANDRA and PHYLLIS MORAND, were born. She advised she separated from subject in 1948 and they were divorced in 1949. After their separation, she had no correspondence with subject until late 1952, when she received a letter addressed to their two daughters in Dallas from subject in Bautzen, Germany. CIC records reflect that letter was addressed to SANDRA and PHYLLIS MORAND, 7123 Toland, Dallas, Texas, and bore the return address, "PHILIP MORAND, Wiltener Strasse No. 15, Bautzen, Germany." The letter is quoted as follows:

ALICE GRAVES MORAND

TENN.

MRS. HENRY W. BUCHMEYER

8350 SAN FERNANDO WAY

DALLAS, TEXAS

RECORDED
INDEXED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"November 16, 1952

(4) "Dearest Sandra and Phylliss:

"With the coming of Christmas and a new year I want you know my thoughts and memories shall be with you.

"Please excuse me for not having written for sometime. I can assure you I am in good health and very happy in my new enviroment.

"My greatest contention for happiness is that here, in the German Democratic Republic, we live in Peace, and work for peace, every hour and day of the year.

"Unquestionably you have heard thru the American Press and Radio that Russia is preparing for an agressive war to conquer the world. This is so far from the truth that in its scope, such misrepresented statements do nothing but cause hatred dissention over the world.

"I have been, as is said, on both sides of the fence. My experiences have brought me in contact with many hundred people of the Soviet Union, who's language I can speak, and I have yet to hear one express a desire for war. The Russian people fully understand the devastation which war can bring to a country and its people, so there fore have sworn themselves to the cause to the cause for peace.

"Unfortuneatley you probably have not heard or seen about the vast peace construction programs which are being carried out and many already completed in the Soviet Union and the Peoples Democrasies. If you and all the American working people could see such undertakings, you would realize, beyond any doubt, these people wish to live in peace and build a more constructive world.

"In short I can say this, without any hesitation, if the western power are waiting for Russia and the Peoples Democriesies to start an agressive war, they will have to wait from now until the end of time.

"Certainly you will recall how often I expressed to you my ideas on the futility of war. Here, in the German Democratic Republic, I do not have to worry about being called upon

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(C) "to travel thousands of miles from my home to kill or be killed.

"During the coming year, I wish you and yours the best of everything. Above all may man find a way to peace for all times. Each and everyone of us must put forth our greatest efforts, towards the goal of peace. Please do your part.

"The enclosed photo is a latest picture of myself and my girl who is of Russian Decent.

"Please write me soon and give my deepest regards to your Mother and may she have found the happiness which indeed she deserves.

"Love always
"/s/ Philip Morand

"My adress: Philip Morand
Wiltener Strase No. 15
Bautzen, Germany"

(G-2 Records)

(C) On August 16, 1956, subject surrendered himself to Army authorities in West Berlin, Germany. He thereafter furnished to CIC agents a signed statement as follows:

"Date 31 August 1956

"I, Philip E. Morand, ASN 6717848, Pvt., having been advised of my rights under Article 31, Uniform Code of Military Justice by S/A James N. Boyden whom I know to be a Special Agent of the Counter Intelligence Corps, made the following statement voluntarily, without threats, promises of immunity or reward, or unlawful influence or inducement. I know that I do not have to make any statement regarding any offense of which I am accused or suspected, and that any statement made by me may be used as evidence against me in a trial by Court-martial. I know, also that I need not make any statement which would incriminate me, or tend to incriminate me or tend to degrade me.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(4) "On approximately 3 November 1948, I left my organization, Hqs and Sv Troop, 4th Constabulary Regt, Camp McCauley, Austria with an overnight pass and went to Linz, Austria. However, I did not return to my unit when my pass was up, but remained in Linz, Austria until 10 November 1948. On the morning of 10 November 1948, while in a bar in Linz, I decided on the impulse of the moment to go to the Soviet Sector of Austria. I stopped in the middle of a bridge that leads to the Soviet Sector of Austria, and instead of returning to the American Sector of Austria, I crossed the bridge into the Soviet Sector where I was taken into custody by two (2) armed Soviet guards. A few minutes later, two (2) US Army Military Policemen crossed the bridge and I asked them for permission to go back with them. However, after talking with an English speaking Soviet soldier who told me that I didn't have to return and that I could stay in the Soviet Sector and work and receive very good treatment, I, in a confused state of mind, accepted his offer. This person then told the Military Policeman to leave and return in two (2) hours to find out whether I would be released. From here, I was taken to Baden, Austria where a Soviet general had me write a statement that I had voluntarily entered the Soviet Sector of Austria. I was then placed in a guardhouse for ten (10) days and was then transferred to the prison in the Kommandantura where I remained in solitary confinement for seventeen (17) months.

(4) "In approximately the latter part of April 1950, I was transferred under guard to Budapest, Hungary, where I was placed in a prison in the Soviet Kommandantura for approximately eighteen (18) months. After this eighteen (18) months, I was given a job as a laborer in an electrical parts factory in Budapest; however, I had to sleep in the Kommandantura at night. While in Budapest, I made two (2) unsuccessful attempts to physically contact a representative of the American Consulate named Mr. Marshall. On a third occasion, I personally went to the American Consulate and requested that I be returned to US authorities. I asked for asylum in the Consulate on two (2) different occasions, but this was not permitted and the Consulate found me a room in a hotel in Budapest. While waiting for an exit visa that the Consulate was trying to get from the Hungarian government for me, I was taken into custody by the Hungarian police and turned over to the Soviet authorities who returned me to prison. I remained in prison in Budapest for approximately three (3) months and was then transferred back to the prison in Baden, Austria where I remained for six (6) weeks.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(c) "From Baden, I was transferred to a Soviet installation which I believe is located in Potsdam, GDR (German Democratic Republic). This was February 1952. While at this installation, I was requested to write and sign a statement in which I requested political asylum in the German Democratic Republic. I never received an answer as to whether I had been granted political asylum in the GDR. In April 1952, I was taken to Bautzen, GDR, where I was given an identification document that restricted me to Kreis Bautzen. From May 1952 until September 1953, I worked in AMAG, a factory that manufactures machines for making paper. From September 1953 until 31 August 1954, I attended the Sonderschule der Internationalen Solidaritaet (Special School for International Solidarity). While at this school, I received instruction in German, mathematics, mechanical drawing, history, geography, and political science. This school was operated by the Government of the GDR and while in attendance at this school, I was paid two hundred and eighty (280) DME per month.

(c) "Soon after the school started, I and all the other foreigners attending the school were requested to become members of the FDJ (Freie Deutsche Jugend - Free German Youth), a youth organization. I paid an initiation fee of one (1) DME and received an FDJ membership book. I was required to pay thirty (30) pfennings per month as dues, but I only paid this on one occasion. I was elected Sports Leader of the FDJ but I was relieved of these duties after three (3) weeks because I did not take interest in the organization, I did not attend FDJ meetings, and I missed classes in the school. After this, I never attended any more FDJ meetings and never paid any dues.

(c) "After graduation from the school, I received employment at the Lova factory, a people's-owned factory of the GDR in Bautzen, as a metal planer. For this work, I received approximately two (2) DME per hour. While at the Lova, I was a member of the FDGB (Freier Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund - Free German Trade Union). I tried to avoid paying dues to the FDGB but was told if I did not pay my dues, I would lose my job at the Lova. However, I still did not pay my dues, and when I left Bautzen, I owed seventy-five (75) DME in dues to the FDGB.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(X) "In July 1952, I was married in Bautzen and shortly afterwards, I was given some furniture by the GDR government. Soon after this, at the request of a GDR official, I wrote a letter to the people of the GDR in which I thanked them for the furniture and apartment and in which I wrote that I and my wife were very happy. I received fifty (50) DME for this letter. I later learned that this article had appeared in a newspaper published in Dresden, GDR; however, this article contained additional statements which I had not written in my original letter. I had not been told that this letter would be published in a newspaper.

(X) "On 16 August 1956, I decided to escape from Bautzen, GDR. I traveled by bus and train to Berlin and by-passed several police control points on the way. After arrival in West Berlin on 16 August 1956, I surrendered myself to US Authorities.

(X) "I have read the foregoing statement consisting of three (3) pages and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

"/s/ Philip E. Morand
"Date: 31 August 1956

"WITNESSES:

/s/ James N. Boyden

/s/ James M. Hanna 31 Aug 56"

(X) Subject on August 29 and 30, 1956, orally advised CIC agents in Germany that he had thought about escaping from Bautzen, GDR (German Democratic Republic) as early as 1953 but had never made any attempts to do so. He said he was afraid to try to escape because of punishment he would receive from GDR authorities if unsuccessful and to leave his wife alone in the GDR. He said he was also afraid of punishment he would receive from United States authorities if his attempt was successful.

(X) CIC records reflect that on October 19, 1956, subject was tried by general court martial in Berlin, Germany, on two charges. The first charge was for violation of the 58th Article of War, charge of desertion. The second charge alleged a violation of

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

the Uniform Code of Military Justice, Article 134, which alleged subject at or near Bautzen, Germany, on or about January 1, 1955, wrongfully, unlawfully, and knowingly affiliated himself with Haus fuer Internationale Solidaritaet (House for International Solidarity) of the East Zone of Germany, which advocated violent overthrow of the United States Government, subject then knowing the purpose thereof.

Prior to being brought to trial subject in that proceeding signed a stipulation between the prosecution and defense as follows:

"On 6 November 1948, the accused absented himself without leave from Headquarters and Service Troop, 4th Constabulary Regiment, located at Camp McCauley, Austria. On 9 November 1948, the accused knowingly and intentionally crossed the bridge over the Danube River into Soviet controlled Austria where he was taken into custody by Soviet guards. While awaiting disposition by the Soviets, the accused saw two (2) Military Policemen coming across the bridge. The MPs endeavored to acquire the custody of the accused and the accused, after talking with a Soviet officer, informed the Military Police that he desired to remain in Soviet territory. He wrote a short statement which stated he crossed the bridge at Linz and entered the Soviet Zone under his own accord. He was detained in Austria and Hungary for approximately three and one-half years and subsequently requested political asylum while being detained in Potsdam, East Germany.

"The accused was then transferred to Bautzen, Germany, where he attended school in the House for International Solidarity (Haus fuer Internationale Solidaritaet). This school was operated by the East German Government under the direct supervision of the Soviet Ministry of External Affairs. The students who attended the school, including the accused, were paid. Among the courses required was a course in Political Science which was taught approximately six hours per week during which the Communist philosophy of world domination, the dictatorship of the proletariat, and the decadency of Western Democracies was expounded and advocated. During this course, anti-American and anti-God positions were invariably taken by the instructors. The accused graduated from the school and received a diploma at a graduation ceremony at which several Soviet and East German officials were in attendance.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"The accused surrendered himself on 16 August 1956 to American military authorities in Berlin, Germany."

(4) CIC records reflect subject pleaded guilty to the above charges and on October 19, 1956, was sentenced to a dishonorable discharge from the United States Army, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, and to five years' imprisonment at hard labor.

(G-2 Records)

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

Descriptive data concerning subject, according to G-2 records, is as follows:

Race	White
Sex	Male
Date of Birth	February 28, 1914
Place of Birth	New York, New York
Height	5' 6"
Weight	160 pounds
Eyes	Blue
Hair	Brown
Citizenship	United States
Scars and Marks	Scar on left temple; appendectomy
Speech	Allegedly speaks Russian fluently, as well as English
Foreign Travel (listed by subject in personal his- tory statement dated August 20, 1956)	Austria - November, 1948 to April, 1950 Hungary - November, 1948 to 1952 Austria - Six weeks in 1952 German Democratic Republic, January, 1952 to August, 1956
Organizations (listed by subject in personal his- tory statement dated August 20, 1956)	Variety Club of America, Dallas, Texas, 1939 to 1948 Boy Scouts, Port Chester, New York, 1926 to 1928 Motion Pictures Operators' Union Dallas, Texas, 1937 to 1939 Muskateers, Dallas, Texas, 1937 to 1939

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Young Men's Christian Association,
 Dallas, Texas, 1939 to 1948
 Freie Deutsche Jugend, 1953 to 1956
 Freier Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund,
 Bautzen, German Democratic
 Republic, labor union, no office
 held, 1954 to 1956

(C)
 Relatives

Father
 Mother
 Stepmother

Former Spouses

Daughters

Stepdaughter

PHILIP MORAND (deceased)
 HANNAH MORAND nee Anderson (deceased)
 LOUISE MORAND nee Loenhardt U.S.A.
 Address unknown
 ILSE MAHNS
 Berlin, Germany (1956)
 ALICE GRAVES BUCHMEYER
 Dallas, Texas
 SANDRA MORAND
 Dallas, Texas
 PHYLLIS MORAND
 Dallas, Texas
 VERA MAHNS
 Berlin, Germany (1956)

(G-2 Records)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 "S. and W. 100-1000"

~~SECRET~~



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Dallas, Texas
September 28, 1964

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Title PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

Character INTERNAL SECURITY - EAST GERMANY

Reference Report of Special Agent Edwin D.
 Kuykendall, September 28, 1964,
 at Dallas, Texas

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neight recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

30

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (105-400) (P)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS - EAST GERMANY

DATE: 9/28/64

OO: Dallas

Re Dallas letter to the Bureau, 7/13/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau are five (5) copies of the summary report of SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL, Dallas, 9/28/64. Enclosed to New York, Albany and Jackson are one copy each of subject's photograph and summary report of SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL, Dallas, 9/28/64.

Subject is on the security index of the Dallas Office. His present residence address and employment are unknown. His last known whereabouts was in 1962, at Dallas, Texas. Investigation is continuing to establish his employment and residence address at present.

Investigation shown below consists of data developed by SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL which was not included in the summary report of SA KUYKENDALL, Dallas, 9/28/64, because not pertinent. The investigation shown below was conducted with a view toward locating subject.

Mrs. MARGARET SMITH, personnel manager, Marriott Hotel, Dallas, on July 8, 1964, and September 25, 1964, advised SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL that she did not know subject's present whereabouts. His last employment at that hotel ended in December, 1961. Details furnished by her on July 8, 1964, were included in enclosed summary report.

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 5) (RM)
2 - Albany (Enc. 2) (RM)
2 - Jackson (2 Enc.) (RM)
2 - New York (Enc. 2) (105-68151) (RM)
2 - Dallas
EDK:emm
(10)

REC- 51

105-14322 24

EX 101 REC.D 16 OCT 1 1964
OCT 15 15 13 PM '64

RESEARCH-SATELLITE

18 OCT 20 1964

Mrs. ANNIE JOHNSON, 4620 Swiss, Dallas, on July 30, 1964, advised a woman by the name of TERRY (LNU), who worked as a photographer, place unknown, and her husband resided for a short time at 4516 Live Oak, a year or two ago. She remembers very little about them and does not know their present whereabouts.

There is no such address as 4300 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas. The 1964 Dallas City Directory reflects no information concerning subject.

GENE BRIEGER, Service Office, Texas Employment Commission, 2116 Olive, Dallas, on 7/31/64, advised his office has no information concerning subject, Social Security Number 450-09-6966.

Mrs. ANN L. SMITH, 2515 Hondo, Dallas, on 7/30/64, advised subject and his wife, TERRY, resided in an apartment at her residence for a while in 1960 or 1961 while subject was employed at the Marriott Hotel. From her address they moved to some number on Lucas Street, Dallas. She asked them to move because of their drunken and disorderly conduct there. She said both were drunk the day they moved away and were constantly fussing at each other. She said they had both been in jail in Dallas for their disorderly conduct, exact dates unknown. Subject's wife is about forty years of age, claimed to be a photographer and actually was engaged in some type of photography work. She has not seen either of them since about 1961 and believes they may have moved away from Dallas. They owed for a television set when they moved away from her address, and since that time bill collectors have been seeking their whereabouts concerning the television set and other matters.

Mrs. ALICE GRAVES (HENRY W.) BUCHMEYER, 8350 San Fernando Way, Dallas, on 9/22/64, advised she married PHILIP (or PHILLIP) EDWARD MORAND, commonly referred to as PHIL MORAND, in 1937 at Rockwall, Texas. She resided with him around the Dallas area except for about fifteen months at Chattanooga, Tennessee. Two children, SANDRA MORAND and PHYLLIS MORAND, were born to that marriage. She and subject were divorced in 1949 at Dallas. She obtained the divorce while subject was in Europe in the Army. They had already separated before subject re-enlisted in the Army that time. Their daughter, SANDRA, is now

Mrs. A. B. CURRIN, age twenty-six, 2505 Norwood Dallas, and is employed by the Exchange National Bank, Dallas. PHYLLIS MORAND, now age twenty-two, is unmarried, is a school teacher teaching at Rufus Burleson School, Dallas, and resides at the Silver Sands Apartments, Gaston Avenue, Dallas. Mrs. BUCHMEYER stated SANDRA and PHYLLIS have had nothing to do with the subject since 1949 and have had no information in recent years concerning subject's activities or whereabouts. Mrs. BUCHMEYER said she sees her daughters very frequently and is positive they know nothing concerning recent activities of the subject.

Mrs. BUCHMEYER said she has no information of her own knowledge that subject has ever belonged to any subversive organizations or has engaged in any activities detrimental to the United States. From newspaper stories, she knew he and one or two other United States servicemen had apparently defected at about the time she was divorcing subject. She said she knows nothing pertaining to subject's defection. So far as she knows, he was more or less an emotionally stable individual although she did not consider him morally stable because of his drinking and running around with women. She stated he is not given to depression and generally is a likeable and "happy-go-lucky" type of fellow. She does not consider him as a person who would be dangerous to the internal security of the United States. So far as she knows, he was never politically minded and did not appear to be interested in activities of the Communist Party or any such groups. Her knowledge of him was prior to their separation in 1948. She believes that whatever he did generally was for adventure and she suspects that his episode with the Russians might be just another adventure. She heard from him one time after he defected which consisted of a letter addressed to SANDRA and PHYLLIS MORAND, which came to them at their address at 7123 Toland, Dallas, in about 1952. In that letter subject furnished a photograph of himself and a woman, claiming she was his girl friend. Mrs. BUCHMEYER suspected he may have married that woman.

While in Dallas, prior to their separation, subject worked for Warner Bros. and United Artists. She has no knowledge of any arrests of subject. He was constantly in debt. Their divorce was over an accumulation of things, which she considered mainly incompatibility.

One time during the past three years subject telephoned her stating he was in Dallas living there. He told her he just wanted to let her know he was back in Dallas. He claimed to still be a "ladies' man" and he mentioned the Russians had given him an operation to remove his appendix without administering an anesthetic. He told her nothing else concerning his association with the Russians. About a year ago Mrs. FRED A. KADANE, Dallas, told her subject had, during the past two or three years, brought a woman to her home, supposedly his current wife. Mrs. KADANE mentioned the woman was supposed to have a photography shop in Dallas. Mrs. KADANE did not state whether she knew subject's employment and address of his residence at that time.

Mrs. BUCHMEYER said she has never resided with subject at 1323 Michigan Street, Dallas, which was subject's address for a time after they separated and before subject re-listed in the Army. She does not know of any relatives of subject who would now know subject's whereabouts. She said subject's father, PHILIP MONCADO (who later changed his name to MORAND), subject's mother and subject's stepmother are all deceased. Subject had an uncle named MONCADO, first name unknown, somewhere in New York City and an aunt named BLANCHE, last name and whereabouts unknown. Subject had a sister named EVELYN, married name, if married, unknown, and whereabouts unknown. EVELYN visited subject and her once when they lived in Chattanooga. She said EVELYN was adopted by some other member of the MORAND family when subject's mother died. Subject was reared at Rye, New York.

LEADS

ALBANY OFFICES. Note that subject is a current security index subject of the Dallas Office. The below listed leads are for the purpose of determining subject's present residence address and employment. This investigation, therefore, should be conducted expeditiously in accordance with instructions concerning security index subjects.

ALBANY

AT SCHROON LAKE, NEW YORK. Will determine if there is an establishment there known as Schroon Manor or Scaroorn Manor. Subject in 1960 listed a former employment as Scaroorn Manor,

Scaroon Lake, New York, as waiter from July to September, 1959. Postal Guide does not list Scaroon Lake and possibility exists Schroon Lake may have been intended. Purpose of this lead is an effort to locate subject's present whereabouts.

JACKSON

AT BILOXI, MISSISSIPPI. Will review arrest record for subject, who was arrested by police department, Biloxi, number 5686, November 13, 1962, for petty larceny, no disposition shown. Review for leads toward subject's present whereabouts.

NEW YORK

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK. Will refer to New York file concerning "STEPHEN WECHSLER aka, IS - R, Germany," OO: Buffalo; New York file 100-93414. New York letter to the Bureau 9/11/59 in that case stated PHILIP EDWARD MORAND on 3/4/59 called the New York Office. That letter indicated the possibility of New York Office receiving Bureau authority to interview MORAND in connection with the WECHSLER case. New York is requested to review that file and determine if MORAND was interviewed and whether any information appears therein pertinent to instant investigation. If such information is not available in New York file, request Buffalo to furnish same.

2. Will make inquiry of established sources or through pretext inquiry at Horn and Hardart Automat, 1659 51st Street, New York City, where subject apparently was employed in about 1959 as a clerk. Determine if subject's present whereabouts is known to persons there.

3. Will be alert for any information concerning the present whereabouts of subject's sister, EVELYN, and if any information concerning her whereabouts is received, interview her concerning subject's whereabouts (unless New York Office files contain information showing interview inadvisable).

AT LIBERTY, NEW YORK. Will review police department records concerning subject who was arrested on 5/16/63 for intoxication, disposition ten days, arrest number 63-442A. This is subject's last arrest as shown in the identification records of the FBI. Review for information concerning subject's present whereabouts.

AT HOLLOWVILLE, NEW YORK. Will determine if a Columbia Hotel is located there and if so, determine if subject's whereabouts is known. (Subject in 1960 listed Columbia Hotel, Harleyville, New York, as a former employer, March, 1954, to July, 1959, as bellhop.) (Postal Guide does not list Harleyville and possibility exists Hollowville may have been intended). It is to be noted that period of time covered a portion of the time subject was in Europe and in prison in the United States.

DALLAS

AT WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS. Will review subject's arrest record at police department in effort to obtain leads toward subject's present whereabouts. He was arrested by that department on 3/24/62, number 16855, drunk, fined \$10.00.

AT DALLAS, TEXAS. 1. Will locate J. A. CROWE, subject's former superior at the Marriott Hotel, Dallas, and determine if he knows subject's present whereabouts.

2. Will interview landlady, 2202 Lucas, in effort to locate subject.

3. Will attempt through established sources to further identify subject's present wife, TERRY ESTELLE MORAND, and pursue any appropriate leads that might assist in determining subject's present whereabouts. Note TERRY ESTELLE MORAND allegedly has been in jail in Dallas during the past few years, apparently in connection with disorderly activities of subject and herself.

4. Will locate and interview Mrs. FRED A. KADANE, mutual acquaintance of subject and subject's ex-wife, ALICE GRAVES BUCHMEYER. Mrs. KADANE allegedly saw subject a year or so ago and may know his whereabouts at present.

5. Will conduct appropriate inquiry at 5115 (and 5111) West Davis and 1510 Padgett, former addresses of subject, two or three years ago.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

DATE: 10/29/64

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (105-400) (P)

S.T.
SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka.
IS - EAST GERMANY
(OO: DALLAS)

ALICE MORAND
MRS. PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

Re Dallas letter to Bureau, 9/28/64, and report
of SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL, Dallas, 9/28/64.

TEXAS

The following investigation was conducted by
SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL:

2
3
Mrs. FRED A. KADANE, 7038 Lakeshore Drive, Dallas,
Texas, on 10/15/64, advised she, in the past, has been a
good friend of subject's ex-wife ALICE. She has had
practically no contact with subject in many years although
subject and his later acquired wife, name not recalled,
visited her and her husband a few minutes three or four
years ago. Subject said his wife was in the photography
business. Subject did not state his employment. A few weeks
later she happened to see subject and subject's wife as
customers at the Lakewood Bowling Alley, Dallas. That was
the last time she has seen either of them. At that time,
subject was supposed to live somewhere in the Oak Cliff
section of Dallas, possibly on West Davis Street. She has
no information concerning his present whereabouts.

Mrs. EVELYN SHEEN, Postal Inspectors Office, Dallas,
Texas (protect identity Bureau instructions), on 10/8/64,
advised she could locate no forwarding addresses for subject
from 2202 Lucas, 2515 Hondo, 1510 Padgett, or 4300 Harry
Hines Boulevard, Dallas. On 4/3/62, subject gave a forwarding
address from 4516 Live Oak, Dallas to P. O. Box 5523, Terminal
Annex, Dallas, Texas. She stated that P. O. Box was rented on 4/17/50,
by Mr. W. C. THATCHER who was in the laundry business at
Zangs and Marsalis in Dallas, and then resided at the Texas
Hotel (which building has now been torn down). THATCHER's
references on his P. O. Box application were W. B. YARD,

819 SOUTH WINDOMERE, DALLAS, TEXAS

10
② - Bureau (RM)
2 - Jackson (RM)
2 - Dallas
EDK:em
(6)

REC 30

105-14322-25

NOV 2 1964

RESEARCH TELETYPE

60 NOV 12 1964

819 South Windamere and C. A. ~~PURNELL~~, 906 South Edgefield, DALLAS TEXAS both Dallas. Also persons named E. E. and ~~GENE GILMORE~~ were to receive mail through that box.

P.O. Box 5523, TERMINAL ANNEX, DALLAS, TEXAS

L. E. SANDERS, Identification Office, Sheriff's Office, Dallas, on 10/22/64, made available the identification file concerning Mrs. PHILLIP MORAND, aka., Terry Estelle Carleton, Terry Estelle Morand, SO #116852. She was arrested by the Sheriff's Office, Dallas as TERRY ESTELLE CARLETON, 11/30/51, for drunk and disorderly conduct, fined \$25. She later was arrested on 3/21/62, by the Sheriff's Office, Dallas, as Mrs. PHILLIP MORAND, for passing worthless checks, case number 72042, posted \$200 bond, and released. On 5/4/51, she was arrested as TERRY ESTELLE CARLETON by the Police Department, Mobile, Alabama, for disorderly conduct (fined \$27 or 25 days) and resisting arrest (fined \$27 or 25 days). On 9/28/59, she was arrested by the Dallas Police Department for investigation, fined one dollar and costs. Her arrest on 11/30/51, shown above was by the Cockrell Hill, Texas, Police Department.

Descriptive and identifying data concerning Mrs. PHILLIP MORAND, aka. Terry Estelle ~~Carleton~~ ^{NEE} ~~Estelle Morand~~ ^{MORAND}, as obtained from records of the Sheriff's Office, Dallas, is as follows: MRS. PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

Race	White	
Sex	Female	
<u>Born</u>		
Height	5'2"	
Weight	108 lbs.	FOIA(b) (6)
Hair	Brown (1951)	
	Red (1962)	
Complexion	Fair; ruddy	
Occupation	Self-employed photographer (1962);	
	Typist-Clerk (1951)	
FBI No.	928 907A	ALA.
<u>Social Security No.</u>		
Residences	4516 Live Oak, Dallas, Texas (1962);	
	1006 Birch Street, Grand	
	Prairie, Texas (1951). ^{NEE}	
Photograph	Negative is in Sheriff's Office file.	
Relatives	Mother - Mrs. MINNIE WELLS CARLETON ^{NEE}	
	Decatur, Mississippi (1951 and 1962);	
	Father - MONTGOMERY CARLETON	
	Decatur, Mississippi;	
	MR. & MRS.	

MISS.

II

Friends

Husband - PHILLIP E. MORAND,
address unknown (claims
separated from him as of 3/21/62).
(1962), BOBBY RAST, 1202 Marydale,
Arlington, Texas;
LEO B. JOHNSON, 2023 Ruth,
Dallas, TEXAS

J. G. VICKERY, Identification Office, Dallas Police Department, on 10/22/64, advised TERRY ESTELLE CARLETON, FBI #928 907A, PD #44268, was arrested by that department on 9/28/59, at the Maverick Bar, 205 South Akard, Dallas. The arrest report reflects two officers arrested her as a common prostitute after she had offered to fill a prostitution date with one of the officers prior to his being identified as such. Charges of county vagrancy were filed against her and she was released on a habeas corpus bond. She later was fined one dollar plus costs. Her address then was 5111 West Davis, Dallas, and she claimed to be a photographer. No photograph appears in the file.

LINDA KERRS, Records Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, on 10/15/64, could locate no arrest record in her files concerning TERRY ESTELLE MORAND, aka Carleton.

LEADS:

JACKSON

AT DECATUR, MISS. Contact and discreetly interview Mrs. MINNIE WELLS CARLETON or her husband, MONTGOMERY CARLETON, in an effort to determine subject's present whereabouts. These individuals are the parents of subject's last-known wife, TERRY ESTELLE MORAND. If TERRY ESTELLE MORAND should be located there, attempt to discreetly determine from her subject's present whereabouts.

Jackson note that subject is a Security Index Subject, and such leads as above should be covered within two weeks. Refer to report of SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL, Dallas, dated 9/28/64, for full details concerning subject.

DL 105-400

DALLAS

AT DALLAS, TEXAS. Contact W. C. THATCHER, laundry business, Zangs and Marsalis in an effort to locate subject.

Attempt to contact LEO B. JOHNSON, 2023 Ruth, alleged friend of subject's wife TERRY (1962), and determine from him subject's whereabouts.

AT ARLINGTON, TEXAS. Attempt to contact BOBBY RAST, 1202 Marydale, Arlington, alleged friend in 1962 of subject's wife TERRY. Determine from him subject's whereabouts, if possible.

F B I

Date: 10/27/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (RUC)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS-EAST GERMANY
(OO:DALLAS)

Re Dallas letter to the Bureau dated 9/28/64.

NY file 100-93414, entitled "STEPHEN WECHSLER aka, IS-R AND EAST GERMANY" reflects that attempts to locate the subject after he had telephonically contacted the NYO on 3/4/59 were unsuccessful and on 12/14/59 a letter was directed by the NYO to the Bureau indicating that no further attempts would be made to ascertain his present whereabouts. The file fails to reflect any interview of the subject by the NYO at any time.

The file contained no additional information which would assist in determining the subject's present whereabouts.

On 10/21/64 Mr. HUGH MC DONALD, Personnel Manager, Horn & Hardart, 1727 Broadway (at 55th St.), NYC, advised that his records reflect that the subject was employed by his firm as a bakery employee in the old cake department at 600 West 50th St., NYC, from 1/26/59 until 3/2/59 when the subject resigned.

His records further reflect that the subject, age 44, was born on 2/28/24 and was issued social security number 450-09-6966.

3-Bureau
2-Dallas (105-400)
1-New York
AGE: dcr
(7)

REC-52

105-14322-26

OCT 28 1964

Approved: *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

RESEARCH INTELLIGENCE
Per *[Signature]*

NY 105-68151

The record describes the subject as male, married, previous experience-caddy. His near relative was noted as FRANK MONCADO, a friend, residing 530 Isham Ave., NYC. *NY* Subject's residence was also noted as 530 Isham Ave., NYC.

The record reflects that subject was educated at Harrison High School, Harrison, NY, and former employments were noted as follows:

Mr. EVERETT OWENS, Fort Leavenworth Country Club as a Caddy Master from August, 1956 until July, 1958. His reason for leaving was noted as "wanted to come to New York." He also noted an employment with the US Army as a file clerk from 1948 until 1956 when he was discharged. The record reflects, as references, the following persons:

EVERETT OWENS
Fort Leavenworth Country Club *Krusas*

FRANK MONCADO
Address Noted Above

1942/54 The files contained no additional information concerning the subject.

On 10/23/64 Mr. MEL SCHER, Brandt Enterprises, 1481 Broadway, NY, NY, advised that his firm operated Scaroon Manor during the summer season of 1962 only. He stated that his records failed to reflect any information concerning the subject and noted that his firm was not operating Scaroon Manor during 1959, the year in which subject was employed at that summer resort.

On 10/21/64 Mrs. PEARL WILDERMUTH, Post Mistress, Hollowville, NY, and a resident of this area for some 25 years, advised that there is no hotel there known as the Columbia Hotel and to her knowledge, there has never been such a hotel in this area.

NY 105-68151

On 10/21/64 Mr. RUDY LEGGIER, Investigator, NY State Police, Claverack, NY, advised that he has no knowledge of a Columbia Hotel located in the county of Columbia, NY.

A review of the telephone directory for Columbia County fails to reflect a listing for a Columbia Hotel.

On 10/22/64 THOMAS MC COACH, Patrolman, Liberty Police Department, Liberty, NY, advised that his records indicate the subject was arrested at 9:05 PM, 5/16/64, charged with "Public Intoxication." He was arrested by Patrolman PETER SHEPARD and CLIFFORD MC COACH. His record appears in file number 63442.

On 5/17/64, at 9:00 AM, subject appeared before City Judge ABRAHAM KLEINMAN. He pled guilty to the charge and was fined \$10.00.

Liberty Police Department records described the subject as follows: white; male; born 2/28/14, NYC; height 5'6"; weight 155 lbs.; medium build; brown hair, bald; blue eyes; ruddy complexion; the tip of his right little finger amputated; married, wife TERRY, Box 214 Decatur, Mississippi; occupation, unemployed waiter.

On 10/23/64, Mr. JAMES POLLARD, Security Officer, Grossinger's advised that the subject was employed by that hotel for a short period during April, 1963. His Social Security number was 450-09-6966. He gave his permanent resident address as in care of TERRY MORAND, Box 214, Decatur, Mississippi. ✓ Her telephone number was shown as ME 5-2065. There was no other information available at Grossinger's and no information was obtained concerning the subject's known associates. Such information is not available in view of the heavy turnover of employees at Grossinger's. *Mrs. Phillip Edward MORAND*

There is no commercial credit information available in Sullivan County and there was no record of the subject in the files of the Sheriff's Office of Sullivan County per RALPH BREAKEY of that office.

NY 105-68151

On 10/23/64 Mrs. ~~BLANCH MANN~~, 45-48 42nd St., Sunnyside, Long Island, NY, the subject's aunt, was re-contacted concerning any knowledge she might have of the subject's present whereabouts and of any other persons closely related to the subject who would be in a position to furnish information concerning his present whereabouts and the identity of EVELYN, the subject's sister. Mrs. MANN stated she was unable to furnish any information which would assist the FBI in this regard but stated that she would remain alert for such information and would contact the FBI if she obtained any information of value.

Mrs. MANN stated further that she had taken steps such as installing an unlisted phone and moving to her present residence to preclude the subject's attempts to locate her. She advised that she desires to have no contact whatsoever with the subject and desires not to become involved in any of his problems. She has not had any extensive contact with the subject for more than 25 years and would prefer to have it continue in this way. She was unable to furnish any information concerning the personal history of the subject which would assist the FBI in locating him.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14,322)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (105-400) (P)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS -EAST GERMANY

DATE: 12/22/64

OO: DALLAS

Re Dallas letter to Bureau dated 10/29/64.
New York airtel to Bureau dated 10/27/64.

Investigation conducted by SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL toward locating W. C. Thatcher, laundry business, Zangs and Marsalis, Dallas, Texas, has failed to identify or locate THATCHER.

Persons contacted negatively in that regard are as follows:

R. A. MC KINNEY, Manager, Bell Laundry, 1454 North Zangs, Dallas, only laundry located at Zangs and Marsalis which has been in operation there since 1952 (contact by SA MYRON T. SCHOLBERG and SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL, 11/18/64);

MRS. B. S. BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association, Dallas, (contacted 11/20/64);

Check of current telephone directory, 1964, 1950, 1952 and 1953-54, Dallas City Directories. The 1951 Dallas City Directory lists one WILBER THATCHER, 816 North Lancaster, who may or may not be identical with W. C. THATCHER;

MRS. H. P. HURD, 816 North Lancaster, Dallas (contacted 11/20/64)

C. A. PURNELL, 906 South Edgefield, Dallas (contacted 11/20/64);

Check of current telephone and city directories, Dallas, do not list W. D. ARD or E. E. and GENE GILMORE (whose names were mentioned in connection with P. O. Box 5523, Dallas, rented in 1950 to W. C. THATCHER;

2-Bureau (RM) (Enc. 2)
2-Jackson (105-57) (RM)
1-New York (105-68,151) (RM) (INFO)
2-Dallas
EDK/bjc

JAN 6 1965

REC-40

10 DEC 28 1964
RESEARCH & INTELLIGENCE

RAY FREDERICK, General Superintendent of Mails, U. S. Post Office, Dallas (PROTECT IDENTITY) (contacted 11/19/64, by SAs MYRON SCHOLBERG and EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL) (He verified previous information received from Mrs. EVELYN SCHEEN, Post Office Inspectors Office, Dallas, set forth in Dallas letter to Bureau dated 10/29/64, concerning the identity of the current holder of P. O. Box 5523, Dallas. He stated as far as he can determine one person, W. C. THATCHER, has held that box from 1950 until present, paying rental on same quarterly.)

In view of more recent information, shown below, concerning subject's whereabouts, no further efforts are being made at this time toward locating W. C. THATCHER or subject's wife TERRY through P. O. Box 5523, Dallas.

Mrs. MARGARET SMITH, Personnel Manager, Marriott Motel, Dallas, on 11/20/64, advised SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL that her records reflect no background information concerning J. W. CROWE, subject's former superior while working at that motel. She has made inquiry and could not determine CROWE's present whereabouts, although someone thought CROWE may have suffered a recent nervous breakdown, location not known. (In view of this no further efforts are being made to locate CROWE.)

REX ROBERTSON, head waiter, Sirloin and Saddle Restaurant, Marriott Motel, on 11/20/64, advised SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL he recalls subject worked at that motel as a waiter two or three years ago but he has no information regarding subject's whereabouts.

JOHN E. BOSEMAN, employee of Marriott Motel who formerly worked as a cook at Sirloin and Saddle Restaurant, Marriott Motel, Dallas, on 11/20/64, advised SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL that subject, known to him as PHIL MORAND, worked as a waiter at the Sirloin and Saddle two or three years ago while he worked there. He described MORAND as an alcoholic and stated he does not know his present whereabouts.

Regarding LEO B. JOHNSON, 2023 Ruth, it is noted there is no Ruth Street in Dallas. There is a Routh Street in Dallas, but it has no two thousand block. The 1962 and 1964 Dallas City Directories list LEO B. (MARGARET T.) JOHNSON, Photographer, Kincaid Photo, 5011 West Hanover, Dallas, Texas.

Mr. and Mrs. N. W. WHEELER, Managers, and JEWELL HARRIS, maid, all employees of the Shangri-La Courts, 3712 West Davis Street, Dallas, on 11/18/64, advised SAs MYRON T. SCHOLBERG and EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL that _____ MORAND, a cook employed somewhere in Dallas, and _____ CARLTON, an alleged photographer, first names unknown, were supposed to be married and resided in Cabin #29 in that motel for a short period of time, two or three years ago. They recognized subject's photograph as being _____ MORAND. They recalled subject and his wife were supposed to have gotten mixed up with some bogus check transaction in Dallas about the time they disappeared. They do not know the present whereabouts of the subject or subject's wife, although they understood they separated at about the time they quit living at that motel and she was supposed to be staying somewhere in Irving, Texas, immediately after they left that motel.

Investigation disclosed that 5111 is a vacant residence and there is no such number as 5115, both of West Davis Street, Dallas. GLEN FREEMAN, 5125 West Davis, Dallas, (which is in the Arcadia Park community not far from the town of Irving, Texas) on 11/18/64, advised SAs MYRON T. SCHOLBERG and EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL after viewing subject's photograph that subject is unknown to him. He could not identify anyone who formerly resided at 5111 West Davis.

Mrs. PREZELL THOMPSON, 1510 Padgett, Dallas, on 11/18/64, advised SAs MYRON T. SCHOLBERG and EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL she has resided there three years and does not remember subject by name. She stated a white man, name unknown, moved out of that address about the time she moved in, which white man worked at some motel in Dallas, details unknown. She could provide no further information regarding that person's present whereabouts.

DL 105-400

JIMMY HARRIS, Retail Merchants Credit Association, Arlington, Texas, on 11/4/64, advised SA RICHARD L. WIEHL he has no information concerning ROBERT or BOBBY RAST.

SIDNEY METZLER, 1220 Marydale, Arlington, Texas, advised SA RICHARD L. WIEHL on 11/4/64, that he is renting property from one PAUL RAST of Grand Prairie, Texas; that PAUL RAST's wife, BOBBY, died in about October, 1964. He does not know RAST's current address in Grand Prairie.

Investigation at 2202 Lucas, Dallas, failed to disclose information concerning subject's present whereabouts; that the current landlord of that address may be a person named ROBERTS of 2138 Lucas, Dallas.

For the information of the Jackson Office, subject was arrested on 5/16/63, by the PD at Liberty, New York, for public intoxication, fined \$10.00. He then listed his wife as named TERRY, Box 214, Decatur, Mississippi. The New York Office in conducting investigation toward trying to locate subject reported that JAMES POLLARD, Security Officer, Grossinger's (exact address not given in New York airtel dated 10/27/64), advised subject was employed for a short period of time in April, 1963, (probably in either the New York City or the Liberty, New York, area) at which time subject gave his permanent residence address as in care of TERRY MORAND, Box 214, Decatur, Mississippi, and her telephone number as ME 5-2065. TEXAS
~~MRS PHILIP EDWARD MORAND~~

The latest information concerning subject's whereabouts is that shown above when he was arrested on 5/16/63 at Liberty, New York.

Enclosed for the information of the Bureau is one copy of Jackson letter to Dallas dated 11/9/64, and one copy of Albany letter to New York dated 10/15/64. These letters reflect investigation conducted by these offices.

An FD-266 is being submitted to the Baltimore Office concerning subject, Social Security number 450-09-6966.

DL 105-400

LEADS

NEW YORK - INFORMATION. A copy of this letter is being furnished the New York Office since subject's last known whereabouts was at Liberty, New York, and that Office may later be requested to conduct further investigation.

JACKSON

✓ AT DECATUR, MISSISSIPPI. In addition to the data contained in Dallas letter to Bureau dated 10/29/64, Jackson is requested to conduct investigation toward establishing subject's whereabouts. Due to the fact that subject is a Security Index Subject, any investigation conducted is to be handled discreetly as previously set forth in Dallas letter to Bureau dated 10/29/64. Note that subject on 5/16/63 when arrested at Liberty, New York, and in April, 1963, at a place of employment in that area gave his and his wife's (TERRY's) address as Box 214, Decatur, Mississippi. Her telephone number was shown as ME 5-2065, presumably at Decatur.

DALLAS

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

1. Will contact Mr. or Mrs. LEO B. JOHNSON, 5011 West Hanover and discreetly determine from them if they know subject's present whereabouts.
2. Will interview person named ROBERTS at 2138 Lucas, believed to be landlord of address at 2202 Lucas where subject has resided in the past in Dallas.

AT GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS. Discreetly contact PAUL RAST, widower of BOBBY RAST and attempt to discreetly determine present whereabouts of subject.

SAC, DALLAS (105-400)

11/9/64

SAC, JACKSON (105-57) ((P))C)

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
IS - EAST GERMANY
OO: Dallas
Bufile 105-14322

Reference report of SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL,
Dallas, 9/28/64, and Dallas communication to Bureau of
same date.

The following inquiries were conducted by SA H. WARREN
TOOL, JR., 10/9/64, at Biloxi, Miss.:

Identification Officer JAMES C. ROBINSON, Police
Department, made available a record pertaining to PHILIP EDWARD
MORAND, PD#5686. The record showed two arrests on 11/13/62
for Petty Larceny, the other 1/26/63 for A & B, Drunk
and Destroying Property. The latter disposition was
"rel. to VA." The Police Department records reflect that
subject gave address of 3712 West Davis, Dallas, Texas.
Former addresses of 111 Laneuse Street and 1511 East Beach,
both Biloxi, Miss., were shown.

The Police Department records reflected subject
born 2/28/14 at New York, N. Y., 5 feet 6 inches tall,
158 pounds, blue eyes, fair complexion, with occupation of
bellhop and waiter.

ROBINSON made available a photograph of MORAND,
#240, dated 11/14/62, 2 copies of which are furnished Dallas
as enclosures.

Mr. OTTO OHR, 111 Laneuse Street, advised that he
could not recall MORAND and had no information as to his
current location. OHR said he keeps only a temporary record
of any party in his rooming house. Subject was not familiar
to him, he said.

② - Dallas (Enc. 2) (RM)
1 - Jackson
HWT/mea
(3)

105-14322-27
ENCLOSURE

~~105-400-53~~

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 12 1964	
FBI - DALLAS	

9A

JN 105-57

Mrs. JOHN B. RICHARDS, 1502 East Beach, advised she managed the property at 1511 East Beach. She said subject and wife TERRY stayed a short time at the address over a year ago, or perhaps two years ago, and left without notice owing considerable rent. She said subject and wife frequently had fights at the address and subject was once arrested as the result.

Mr. JOSEPH MARBROUGH, 1517 East Beach, advised subject and wife lived next door perhaps a year and a half ago, but moved without notice. He said he had no information as to the location of MORAND or his wife.

Mrs. MARGUERITE KULJIS, 1502 East Beach, advised that she had no information as to where PHILIP and/or TERRY MORAND went when they left the address at 1511 East Beach, which her sister managed. She said they had been gone well over a year, and perhaps longer.

Registrar WILLIAM F. STOKES, U. S. Veterans Hospital, from records, advised that after subject was released to the hospital on 1/26/63 by Biloxi Police, he was released from the hospital on 2/5/63 due to utilization of maximum benefits. At time of entry, he furnished address of 1511 East Beach, Biloxi, Miss. Next of kin was shown as TERRY MORAND, same address. His parents were both indicated as deceased. STOKES said there was no other information in the file as to relatives, or addresses which would be of assistance in his location.

Clerk MELBA BIENVENUE, Credit Bureau of Harrison County, which agency collects credit information along the entire Mississippi Gulf Coast, advised there was no reference to PHILIP EDWARD and/or TERRY MORAND in credit bureau files, or were their references to similar names as shown in rerep.

JN 105-57

Mrs. MARJORIE HEMER (protect), Clerk, U. S. Post Office, advised there was no record of a change of address for PHILIP MORAND from 1511 East Beach, Biloxi, Miss., but that TERRY MORAND gave change of address in April, 1963, to Box 5523, Dallas, Texas.

LEADS:

DALLAS DIVISION

At Dallas, Texas

1. Consider determining if TERRY MORAND, Box 5523, is in touch with the subject.
2. Dallas consider request of Bureau for check with all Regional Offices of VA to determine if more recent information as to subject is available since February, 1963.
3. Determine if subject located at, or known at 3712 West Davis, Dallas, Texas, address given at time of January, 1963, arrest at Biloxi, Miss.

SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151)

10/15/64

SAC, ALBANY (105-5731) (RUC)

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
IS - EAST GERMANY

OO:DALLAS

Re Dallas letter to Bureau dated 9/28/64.

On 10/5/64 WILSON MURDOCK, Postmaster, South Schroon, New York, advised SA JOHN H. CLIFFORD that Scaroon Manor has not been in operation for the past two years. He stated that the subject is unknown to him by his true name or aliases. He said that the Schron Lake, New York, Post Office, would have a forwarding address for Scaroon Manor mail.

On October 5, 1964, ROY WILLIFORD, Postmaster, Schroon Lake, New York, advised SA CLIFFORD that records for Scaroon Manor would be located at Scaroon Manor, 1481 Broadway, New York, and he stated that the subject is unknown to him by his true name or aliases.

LEAD:

NEW YORK OFFICE

ATTN: NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Will verify subject's former employment at Scaroon Manor as a waiter from 7/59 to 9/59 and obtain any information in the records that might aid in determining subject's present whereabouts.

- 2 - New York (RM)
 - ② - Dallas (105-400) (RM)
 - 1 - Albany
- JHC:saw
(5)

105-400-49

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 18 1964	
FBI - DALLAS	

105-14222-27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : R. W. Smith

DATE: 12/14/64

FROM : L. F. Schwartz

SUBJECT: PHILLIP E. MORAND
IS - R - EG

By letter dated 11/24/64 the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, Department of the Army, furnished a document dated 11/17/64, captioned "KNOWN U.S. ARMY DEFECTORS WHO HAVE RETURNED TO U.S. CONTROL," and bearing the notation "For Official Use Only." Set out below is information from the Army document concerning subject. The original document is filed as 105-126481-51.

NAME, GRADE & ASN..... MORAND, Phillip E., Pvt, RA 46717848
DPOB..... 28 February 1914, New York, New York
ACTY CLNC AND ACCESS..... None - None
DATE AND PLACE OF DEFECTION. 10 November 1948, Linz, Austria
DEFECTED TO..... USSR, Later E. Germany
DATE RET TO US CNTL..... 16 August 1956
MIL STATUS..... Discharged under other than Honorable Conditions, 21 June 1957
LAST KNOWN ADDRESS..... 230 Isham Avenue, New York, New York
REMARKS.....

105-14322

5-724

105-14322-

NOT RECORDED

4 DEC 16 1964

69 DEC 16 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (Bufile-105-14322) DATE: 2/16/65
(1 - IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, FBI #575948c)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (105-400)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
IS - EAST GERMANY

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00
2/26/65

The captioned individual has been the subject of a security investigation by this office. The New York Division has verified the permanent presence of the subject in its division as residing and working at the addresses listed below. The New York Division is being considered the new office of origin.

Residence address <u>236 West 24th Street</u> <u>New York, New York</u>
Business address <u>Minx Furs, Incorporated</u> <u>140 West 23rd Street, New York, New York</u>
Check the following applicable statements: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> This individual is the subject of a Security Index Card. (The Bureau is requested to make the appropriate changes in the Security Index at the Seat of Government. The <u>New York</u> Division should affix the addresses indicated above and the appropriate case file number.) <input type="checkbox"/> This subject is tabbed for Detcom. <input type="checkbox"/> This subject was carried as a Key Figure or Top Functionary. <input type="checkbox"/> Handwriting specimens have been furnished to the Bureau. <input type="checkbox"/> A photograph has been furnished to the Bureau. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A security flash notice has been placed with the Identification Division and a copy has been designated therefor.
The following pertinent items are being forwarded to the new Office of Origin with its copies of this letter: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Security Index Cards (3) (3rd card being sent by routing slip) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Serials (specify) (See Attachment) <input type="checkbox"/> Photograph of subject (check appropriate item listed below) <input type="checkbox"/> Negative and three copies of most recent or best likeness photograph. <input type="checkbox"/> None available. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Previously furnished. (dated 1/6/62)

Registered Mail
2 CC: New York (39 Enclosure(s)) (105-68151) RUC

3 - Bureau (RM)
2 - New York (RM)
1 - Dallas
EDK/gcs
(6)

REC 8

105-14322-28

FEB 18 1965

EX-102

64 MAR 2 1965

DL 105-400

Enclosures are as follows:

1 Xerox copy of FD-266 dated 12/22/64.

1 copy of Dallas letter to Bureau, 10/29/64.

1 Xerox copy of FD-122, Dallas, 7/13/64.

1 copy each of 22 enclosures listed in Baltimore letter to Bureau, 7/20/64, copy sent to New York, described as follows:

1. 430th CIC Detachment Memo, 11/30/48.
2. 430th CIC Detachment Memo, 2/7/49.
3. Summary of Information, 10/23/51.
4. Summary of Information, 2/26/54.
5. Agent Report, 12/22/54.
6. Summary of Information, 4/8/55.
7. 10 Agents Reports dated 6/14/55 through 11/2/55.
8. Summary of Information, 2/23/56.
9. Agent Report, 3/26/56.
10. Agent Report, 4/6/56.
11. Agent Report, 9/20/56, with Exhibit I (two photographs of subject) and Exhibit II (statement by subject) attached.
12. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interview of subject on 8/19/56, with exhibit (Statement of Personal History) attached.
13. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interviews of subject 8/27 through 9/4/56.
14. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interviews of subject, 8/28-29/56.

DL 105-400

15. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interviews of subject, 8/29-30/56.

16. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interviews of subject, 9/4-5/56.

17. Agent Report, 9/20/56, reflecting interview of subject 9/10/56.

18. Undated memo (apparently prepared in 1956) with descriptive data and other information re subject.

19. Unclassified fingerprint card of subject dated 8/20/56.

20. Statement of subject, 10/30/56.

21. Agent Report, 11/1/56, setting forth Summary of General Court Martial charges and Disposition of same re subject.

22. G-2 Report of Investigation, 5/14/56.

1 Xerox copy of Legat, Bonn letter to Bureau, 9/17/56.

1 Xerox copy of LHM, Washington, D.C., 9/17/56.

1 Xerox copy of report of SA J. PHILLIP O'BRIEN, Bonn, Germany, 5/14/56.

1 Xerox copy of report of SA GEORGE A. VAN NOY, Heidelberg, Germany, 8/31/54.

1 Xerox copy of letter from Salzburg Liaison Office, Salzburg, Austria to Bureau, 3/3/54.

1 copy of Bulet to Dallas, 3/1/54.

1 copy of Bulet to Dallas, 2/19/54.

DL 105-400

1 Xerox copy of memo from GEORGE A. VAN NOY, 1/22/53
to Bureau.

1 Xerox copy of memo from Salzburgh Liaison Office, 2/4/53
to Bureau.

1 Xerox copy of LHM, Washington, 1/21/54.

1 photo of subject, FBI #575948C (5/9/57)

1 photo of subject, Biloxi PD #240, 11/14/62.

(No additional report being submitted by Dallas,
as nothing pertinent to report except subject's whereabouts.)



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Dallas, Texas
March 23, 1965

SUBJECT: **PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND**

REFERENCE: **Memorandum dated July 13, 1964, at Dallas,
concerning captioned individual.**

Referenced communication contained subject's residence and/or employment address. A recent change has been determined and is being set forth below (change only specified):

Residence: **236 West 24th Street
New York, New York**

Employment: **Minx Furs, Inc.
140 West 23rd Street
New York, New York**

105-14322-29

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

F B I

Date: 6/11/65

Transmit the following in Plain Text
(Type in plaintext or code)Via Airtel
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (P)
SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS - EAST GERMANY
(OO: NY)

On 6/9/65, Detective JAMES LUTTATI, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, telephonically advised that subject had been arrested by the NYCPD on 5/26/65 and charged with possession of a weapon. LUTTATI further stated that subject was to appear in court on 6/1/65 for a hearing on this charge. Subject has failed to appear and a warrant has been issued for his arrest by the NYCPD.

On 6/9/65, Mr. LOUIS TANNENBAUM, Attorney, Minx Furs, Inc., 140 West 23rd St., NY, NY, telephonically advised that he is the attorney for the aforementioned firm and conducts the legal business connected with its operation. TANNENBAUM further stated that MORAND telephoned him on 5/26/65 and stated that he, MORAND, had gone on a drunk and thereafter traveled to Central Park where he approached a patrolman on horseback and stated that he had in his possession a loaded revolver which he maintained at his residence at 236 West 24th St., NYC, NY. MORAND advised TANNENBAUM that he desired to surrender the weapon during a moratorium which was in existence at this time. MORAND stated to TANNENBAUM that the patrolman called a detective who accompanied MORAND to his residence where the revolver was seized. MORAND was thereafter arrested by the detective and an appearance was to be had in court on 6/1/65. TANNENBAUM stated that he believed MORAND had had some difficulty with his wife which, TANNENBAUM believes,

- 3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (105-400)
2 - Jackson (105-57)
1 - New York

AGE:sbh

(9)

REC-40

105-14322-30
JUN 12 1965Approved: 

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

Per

51 JUN 24 1965

RESEARCH-SMALLITE

NY 105-68151

resulted in MORAND's wife returning to her family in Mississippi. TANNENBAUM stated that he has not heard from MORAND since the 26th of May and has no information concerning his present whereabouts.

NY has submitted form FD-154 reflecting subject's unknown whereabouts at his residence and place of employment. Secret Service, NYC, will be appropriately advised of this.

LEADS

DALLAS

AT DALLAS, TEXAS: Will attempt to locate subject's former wife ALICE MORAND at 1323 Michigan St., Dallas, Texas, concerning any knowledge she may have of subject's present whereabouts.

Will make a reasonable attempt through logical friends and acquaintances of subject in Dallas, Texas, to ascertain subject's current whereabouts.

JACKSON

AT DECATUR, MISSISSIPPI: Contact and discreetly interview Mrs. MINNIE WELLS CARLETON and/or her husband MONTGOMERY CARLETON in an attempt to determine subject's present whereabouts. If subject's wife is presently located there, attempt to ascertain the subject's present whereabouts and all information concerning the facts surrounding subject's arrest in NYC.

Jackson is requested to conduct this investigation within two weeks inasmuch as subject is presently a Security Index subject.

NY 105-68151

NEW YORK

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK: Will recontact Detective JAMES LUTTATI and ascertain in detail the facts surrounding subject's arrest in NYC.

Will conduct appropriate investigation at subject's residence to determine his present whereabouts.

Will conduct appropriate investigation in an effort to determine the subject's or subject's wife's present whereabouts.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (Bufile- 105-14322)

DATE: 6/11/65

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
SM-MIS
(OO: NEW YORK)

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00
6/18/65

☐ It is recommended that a Security Index Card be prepared on the above-captioned individual.

☒ The Security Index Card on the captioned individual should be changed as follows (specify change only):

2 - ENCLOSURE DETACHED
AND HANDLED SEPARATELY

Name	
Aliases	
<input type="checkbox"/> Native Born	<input type="checkbox"/> Naturalized <input type="checkbox"/> Alien
<input type="checkbox"/> Communist <input type="checkbox"/> Socialist Workers Party <input type="checkbox"/> Independent Socialist League	Verification Pending
<input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous (specify)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tab for Detcom	Race Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female
Date of Birth	Place of Birth
Business Address (show name of employing concern and address)	
Unknown	
Key Facility Data	
Geographical Reference Number Responsibility	
Interested Agencies	
Residence Address	
Unknown	

2-Bureau
1-New York
AGE:ecf

REGISTERED MAIL

53 JUN 21 1965

NOT RECORDED

11 JUN 14 1965

Franklin
SUB CONTROL
M. F. ROW



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York
June 11, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No. BUfile 105-14322
NYfile 105-68151

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

REFERENCE: MEMORANDUM 5/18/65

Referenced communication contained subject's residence and/or employment address. A recent change has been determined and is being set forth below (change only specified):

Residence: Unknown

Employment: Unknown

AGENCY

REQ. REC'D

DATE FORM

HOW FORW

BY

Secret Service

6/18/65

Esther

105-14322 -

NOT RECORDED

11 JUN 14 1965

FD-122 DETACHED

*Replied Sat
Schwartz*

~~SURV. CONTROL~~

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

60 JUN 21 1965

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

J. Edgar Hoover
Director.

The following FBI record, NUMBER 575 948 C is furnished FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
USDB New Cumberland Pa	Philip E. Morand #23857	3-12-57	Art 134-affiliate w/enemy group; AW-58 des	3 yrs 6 mos
USDB Fort Crowder Mo	Philip E Morand #Reg Nr 5704	4-16-57	des, wrongfully & unlawfully affiliate with group with intent to overthrow US Gov	sent 33 yrs 6 mos
USDB Fort Leavenworth Kans	Phillip E. Morand #30647	6-27-57	desertion affiliate w/subversive group	3 yrs
USINS Kansas City Mo	Philip E. Morand #VP11-I-1229	appl FP 8-21-58		
WH Hart Isl NY NY	Philip Moran #513446	3-5-59	887	30 das
Army	Phillip Edward Morand #6717848	1-2-34 NY, NY	105-14320	NOT RECORDED
Army	Philip Edward Morand #6717848	1-29-44 Dallas, Texas	10 JUN 11 1965	
PD Dallas Texas	Phillip Edward Morand #E-19301	1-6-62	DWI	Rec'd West Schmidt F. B. MURK

Notations indicated by * ARE NOT BASED ON FINGERPRINTS IN FBI files. The notations are based on data furnished this Bureau concerning individuals of the same or similar names or aliases and ARE LISTED ONLY AS INVESTIGATIVE LEADS.

16-70582-2 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

56 JUN 15 1965 313

1-2-3
(25-30)

J. Edgar Hoover
Director.

, is furnished FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

Notations indicated by * are NOT based on fingerprints in FBI files but are listed only as investigative leads as being possibly identical with subject of this record.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

1-BU

6-2-65
(256 DLS)

J. Edgar Hoover
Director.

The following FBI record, NUMBER **575 948 C**, is furnished FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
	SECURITY FLASH: Phillip Edward Morand Any information or inquiry rec refer one copy of record to Sub Control Section Domestic Intelligence Div and two copies to BFD New York File #105-68151 Bu File #105-14322. Inf rec 2-25-65.			
THIS PAGE SHOULD NOT BE DISSEMINATED OUTSIDE FBI				

Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors. Where final disposition is not shown or further explanation of charge is desired, communicate with agency contributing those fingerprints.

Notations indicated by * are NOT based on fingerprints in FBI files but are listed only as investigative leads as being possibly identical with subject of this record.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 O-697-051

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

6-2-65
(256 DLS)

2-BU

J. Edgar Hoover
Director.

The following FBI record, NUMBER 575 948 C , is furnished FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
CC-FBI NY NY CC-Sub Control Section Domestic Intell Div				
THIS PAGE SHOULD NOT BE DISSEMINATED OUTSIDE FBI				

Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors. Where final disposition is not shown or further explanation of charge is desired, communicate with agency contributing those fingerprints.

Notations indicated by * are NOT based on fingerprints in FBI files but are listed only as investigative leads as being possibly identical with subject of this record.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1963 O-697-051



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York
May 18, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No. BUfile 105-14322
NYfile 105-68151

5-21

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

REFERENCE: Memorandum dated 4/12/65.

Referenced communication contained subject's residence and/or employment address. A recent change has been determined and is being set forth below (change only specified):

Residence: Add: Apt. A-2

Employment:

AGENCY Secret Service
REQ. REC'D _____
DATE FORW. 5/25/65
HOW FORW. RS
BY ES/ab

NOT RECORDED

15 MAY 20 1965

~~SUBV. CONTROL~~
Schmitt

FD-122 DETACHED

66 MAY 27 1965

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (Bufile- 105-14322)

DATE: 5/18/65

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND
SM - ~~MIS~~
(OO: NEW YORK)

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00
5/26/65

☐ It is recommended that a Security Index Card be prepared on the above-captioned individual.

☒ The Security Index Card on the captioned individual should be changed as follows (specify change only):

2 ENCLOSURE DETACHED AND
HANDLED SEPARATELY

Name		
Aliases		
<input type="checkbox"/> Native Born	<input type="checkbox"/> Naturalized	<input type="checkbox"/> Alien
<input type="checkbox"/> Communist	<input type="checkbox"/> Socialist Workers Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Independent Socialist League
<input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous (specify) _____		
<input type="checkbox"/> Tab for Detcom	Race	Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female
Date of Birth	Place of Birth	
Business Address (show name of employing concern and address)		
Key Facility Data		
Geographical Reference Number _____		Responsibility _____
Interested Agencies _____		
Residence Address Add: Apartment A-2 105-14322		

NOT RECORDED

15 MAY 20 1965

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

AGE: cmc
(3)

REGISTERED MAIL

58 MAY 26 1965

Frank
SUBV CONTROL
M. F. BOW

F B I

Date: 6/15/65

Transmit the following in Plain Text
(Type in plain text or code)Via Airtel
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (P)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS - EAST GERMANY

(OO: NY)

ReNYairtel to Bureau dated 6/11/65.

Enclosed herewith are 6 copies of a LHM dated and captioned as above. One extra copy of the enclosed LHM will be disseminated to Secret Service, NYC, upon review by the Bureau.

One copy of the enclosed LHM is being furnished SAC, Dallas and SAC JACKSON in view of the investigation which they are presently conducting to ascertain subjects whereabouts.

The Bureau is requested to search its files for any information concerning .22 calibre pistol, SN 686379, which was found in the possession of the subject.

LEADSNEW YORK

Copy to 1 NY
by routing slip for Re: Dissem to SS
☐ info ☒ action
date 6/16/65
by LSM/MLP

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK: Will maintain contact with ANNA BONARRIGO and Detective JAMES LUTTATI, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, for any information concerning subject's present whereabouts.

A Check of Bureau Files reveals

3 - Bureau (Encl. 6) (RM)
1 - Dallas (105-400) (Encl. 1) (RM)
1 - Jackson (105-57) (Encl. 1) (RM)
1 - New York

AGE: sbh
(7)

AGENCY Secret Service, State, RAO, CIA
REQ. REC'D 6/16/65
DATE FORW 6/16/65
HOW FORW RE

A Check of Bureau Files reveals

JUN 16 1965

() No. record re
() No pertinent data re
() No identifiable data re
() No additional data re

Special Agent in Charge

RESEARCH-SAFETY



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York

June 15, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

NY 105-68151

Re: Phillip Edward Morand

On June 9, 1965, Detective James Luttati, 22nd Squad, New York City Police Department (NYCPD), telephonically advised that subject had been arrested by the NYCPD on May 26, 1965 and charged with possession of a weapon. Luttati further stated that subject was to appear in court on June 1, 1965 for a hearing on this charge. Subject has failed to appear and a warrant has been issued for his arrest by the NYCPD.

On June 9, 1965, Mr. Louis ~~Tannenbaum~~, Attorney, Minx Furs, Inc., 140 West 23rd Street, New York, New York, telephonically advised that he is the attorney for the aforementioned firm and conducts the legal business connected with its operation. Tannenbaum further stated that Morand telephoned him on May 26, 1965 and stated that he, Morand, had gone on a drunk and thereafter traveled to Central Park where he approached a patrolman on horseback and stated that he had in his possession a loaded revolver which he maintained at his residence at 236 West 24th Street, New York City, New York. Morand advised Tannenbaum that he desired to surrender the weapon during a moratorium which was in existence at this time. Morand stated to Tannenbaum that the patrolman called a detective who accompanied Morand to his residence where the revolver was seized. Morand was thereafter arrested by the detective and an appearance was to be had in court on June 1, 1965. Tannenbaum stated that he believed Morand had had some difficulty with his wife which, Tannenbaum believes, resulted in Morand's wife returning to her family in Mississippi. Tannenbaum stated that he has not heard from Morand since the 26th of May and has no information concerning his present whereabouts.

On June 10, 1965, Miss Anna Bonarrigo, Apartment 2B, 236 West 24th Street, New York, New York, advised that subject's

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

105-14322-31
ENCLOSURE

Phillip Edward Morand

wife, Terry, left the residence presumably for the residence of her parents in Mississippi approximately three or four weeks ago. Bonarrigo was unable to furnish any additional details concerning the subject's wife.

Bonarrigo stated that on or about May 22, 1965, Morand showed her a gun and stated he wanted to kill someone. She believed the subject at this time had been drinking heavily as he had often done in the past. Because of his condition, the Police Department of the City of New York was called on May 23, 1965. She did not know, however, what action, if any, was taken concerning the subject at this time.

Bonarrigo stated that she did not see the subject until on or about May 29, 1965, when he returned to the residence. His whereabouts during the intervening days could not be ascertained. Bonarrigo advised that the subject was drunk when he returned to the residence and had no money. She stated that the apartment in which he resided was littered with a large quantity of empty beer cans. Bonarrigo advised that she again did not see the subject until on or about June 2, 1965 when two policemen came to the residence in search of him. She stated that he was not in the residence at that time and has not been there in almost three weeks.

Bonarrigo could furnish no additional details concerning the subject and could not describe the weapon which he had in his possession on or about May 22, 1965.

On June 10, 1965, Mr. Richard Monteverde, superintendent Apartment 1-West, 230 West 24th Street, New York, New York, stated that he had known the subject for sometime and believed that in view of the subject's heavy drinking, he was taken to the Bellevue Psychiatric Ward of Bellevue Hospital located at East 30th Street and 1st Avenue, New York City. He could furnish no additional details concerning the subject except to state that the subject had been drinking heavily for sometime and had no close friends in the neighborhood.

Phillip Edward Morand

On June 10, 1965, the records of Bellevue Psychiatric Ward, which includes the Prison Ward, East 30th Street and 1st Avenue, New York, New York, were reviewed and no identifiable information was contained therein concerning the subject.

On June 11, 1965, Detective James Luttati, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, New York, New York, advised that on May 25, 1965, the subject went to Central Park and advised a patrolman on horseback that he had a loaded pistol at his home. The subject had been drinking heavily at this time.

Luttati advised that the subject was thereafter brought to the station house, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, where he reiterated the information furnished earlier to the patrolman. Detective Luttati advised that Morand was taken to his residence at 236 West 24th Street, New York, New York, where he threatened to kill himself with the gun which he exhibited to the policeman. Luttati advised that the weapon was taken from the subject along with 34 rounds of ammunition which were in a box. Luttati described the pistol as a .22 calibre short, Model Valor, made in Germany and bearing Serial Number 686379.

Luttati stated that the subject advised him that the pistol was purchased in Biloxi, Mississippi. Luttati advised that the gun was not, to his knowledge, wanted in any other crime. He stated, however, that the check which he had made concerning the gun was not all inclusive.

Luttati advised that the subject was arrested on May 25, 1965 at approximately 2 p.m. and charged with violation of the Penal Law, 1897 (possession of a gun). Luttati advised that the subject was taken to Criminal Court on May 26, 1965, released in \$500 bail, scheduled to return to court on June 1, 1965.

Luttati advised that on June 1, 1965, the subject did not appear in Criminal Court, Part 1-A, and a warrant was issued at this time for his arrest by Judge Murtagh.

MRS. Phillip Edward Morand

Luttati was unable to furnish any additional details concerning this matter.

On June 11, 1965, Miss Lynn Kanowitz, Clarence Folsom, Jr., Realtor, 21 East 40th Street, New York, New York, advised that the records reflect that Terry Morand was the tenant of record for Apartment A-2, 236 West 24th Street, New York, New York, as of June 11, 1965.

MISS.

She stated that the rental on this apartment was in arrears for the month of May and that her firm would begin dispossession proceedings immediately to have the Morand family removed as the legal tenants.

Kanowitz could furnish no information concerning the present whereabouts of either the subject or Terry Morand.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (105-400) (RUC)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka.
IS - EAST GERMANY

OO - NEW YORK

DATE: 7/26/65

Re New York airtel to Bureau 6/11/65.

Information copy is furnished Jackson since that office is conducting investigation.

Investigation conducted by SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL, at Dallas, Texas, is as follows:

Mrs. ALICE GRAVES (HENRY) W. BUCHMEYER, 8350 San Fernando Way, Dallas, on 7/22/65, advised she has had no contact whatever with subject since she was last interviewed (9/22/64). She has no additional pertinent information that would assist in establishing subject's current whereabouts. (Previous interview with her was set forth in Dallas letter to Bureau 9/28/64.) (She is an ex-wife of subject.) She stated she is certain that the two daughters of her and subject, who reside in Dallas, have had no contact with subject recently. She stated she would notify the FBI if she learns of subject's whereabouts.

Mrs. FRED A. KADANE, JR., 7038 Lakeshore Drive, Dallas, on 7/22/65, advised she has no information concerning subject's present whereabouts. She has received no information concerning him since she was last interviewed (10/15/64).

LEO B. JOHNSON, Photographer, 3115 Routh, Dallas, on 7/23/65, advised he has no information concerning subject's present whereabouts. He stated he would notify the Dallas FBI Office if he obtains information concerning his present location.

LEO B. JOHNSON, above, was previously interviewed on 12/24/64 by SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL, at which time he advised he knew subject and subject's wife, TERRY CARLTON. He said that one or two years prior to that time, he had

- ② - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - New York (105-68151) (RM)
- 1 - Jackson (Info) (105-57) (RM)
- 1 - Dallas

EDK:em

(6)



U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

JUL 30 1965

RESEARCH SATELLITE

DL 105-400

~~Howard~~
heard from ~~TERRY CARLTON~~ by correspondence, at which time she was employed in a nightclub, name unknown, as a hostess, in the vicinity of Biloxi, Mississippi. She and subject, as of that time, were separated. He recalled TERRY CARLTON formerly had a photography studio at Grand Prairie, Texas, a few years ago, but left and then moved to Arcadia Park near Dallas. JOHNSON said he and TERRY CARLTON occasionally did photographic work together, both being self-employed in that type of business. So far as he knows, neither subject nor subject's wife, as of December, 1964, were in the vicinity of Dallas. He said her relatives resided in Mississippi. He understood TERRY CARLTON had one or two sisters who lived at, or near, Arlington, Texas, one of whom was known to be an alcoholic. Their names and exact addresses are unknown to him.

Mrs. Phillip Edward Howard

F B I

Date: 8/20/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (P)
 SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka.
 IS - EAST GERMANY
 (OO: NY)

ReNYairtel to Bureau, 6/15/65, and Jackson Airtel to NY, 6/26/65.

On 8/20/65, Detective JAMES LUTTATI, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, telephonically advised that he had learned from subject's former employer, Mr. L. B. HOROWITZ, Minx Furs, Inc., that subject applied for unemployment insurance through the Mississippi State Unemployment Insurance Fund, Post Office Box 214, Decatur, Miss.

LUTTATI further stated that he has sent a communication to the Decatur Police Department to determine subject's current residence that area. He advised he does not believe legal steps will be taken to have subject returned to NYC to answer the charges stemming from his recent arrest in view of the minor nature of the offense.

LUTTATI was unable to furnish any additional details concerning this matter.

3 - BUREAU (RM)
 2 - JACKSON (105-57) (RM)
 1 - NY

AGE:mfd (#311)
 (7)

REC 1

105-14322-33

11 AUG 21 1965

EX-101

105-14322-33

RESEARCH

Per

Sent

M

Special Agent in Charge

51 AUG 27 1965

NY 105-68151

LEADS

JACKSON

At Decatur, Miss.

1. Will contact appropriate officials at Mississippi State Unemployment Insurance Fund, Post Office Box 214, Decatur, to ascertain facts concerning subject's application for unemployment insurance.

2. Will ascertain subject's present whereabouts and set out appropriate leads to have such residence verified.

NEW YORK

At New York, N.Y.

Will await results of investigation by Jackson Office concerning subject's present whereabouts.

2. Will maintain contact with Detective JAMES LUTTATI re future information concerning subject.

SAC, New York (105-68151)

10/8/65

REC-135
Director, FBI (105-14322)

1 - Mr. Schwartz

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
IS - EG

ReNYrep 9/28/65 and Jackson letter 9/22/65
which requested Bureau authority to reinterview subject
to determine his informant potential.

The information in rerep indicating that subject
has displayed a propensity for violence when drinking, has
threatened his wife with bodily harm and is wanted by the
New York City Police Department (NYCPD) for illegal possession
of a firearm indicates that Morand would be an unsuitable
person to develop as a security informant, particularly
since it is unlikely that he possesses any information of
current interest. Authority to interview him for this
purpose is, therefore, denied.

Jackson should promptly determine subject's
current residence and employment at Biloxi, Mississippi,
and advise New York and Bureau. Upon receipt of this
information, New York should execute FD-128 pursuant to
Section 87D, Manual of Instructions. New York should also
advise NYCPD of the information in reJNlet concerning subject's
current whereabouts and should determine whether NYCPD con-
templates taking any action to obtain Morand's return to
New York.

Jackson should handle this matter in accordance
with provisions of Sections 87D and 105G, Manual of Instructions,
which provide that the residence and employment of subjects
placed on Security Index based on disaffection for the U. S.
must be verified every 30 days and Bureau promptly notified
of any changes by submission of FD-122 and FD-366. In view
of subject's cooperative attitude when interviewed on 8/31/65
and his request that inquiries not be made at his place of
employment or among his new neighbors, Jackson should be
discreet in any investigation conducted. There is no objection
to your conducting such additional interviews of Morand as
may be necessary to determine his current activities and to
evaluate his dangerousness. Jackson should immediately submit

2 - Jackson (105-57)

LFS:ssh (6)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Letter to New York
RE: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
105-14322

a report incorporating FD-302 dated 9/13/65 and a copy of the report should be furnished to Secret Service locally with a copy of reNYrep 9/28/65. Results of any additional investigation and/or interviews of subject should be submitted in report form with recommendation as to whether or not subject should be retained on Security Index.

NOTE:

Subject is native U. S. citizen who is included on Security Index based on his defection to East Germany in 1948 while serving in U. S. Army. He remained under Soviet and East German control for about seven and one half years after which he returned to U. S. Army control, was court-martialed and received a three-year prison sentence and a dishonorable discharge. Subject was recently residing in New York City where he was gainfully employed and enjoyed a good reputation until he went on a drinking binge and was arrested for illegal possession of a firearm. He was scheduled to appear for a hearing on this charge but left New York City to return with his wife to Mississippi. He voluntarily contacted the Meridian, Mississippi, Resident Agency on 8/31/65 at which time he was cooperative and stated that he regreted his defection to East Germany and has been trying to lead a responsible life since leaving the penitentiary. He claimed he has no affiliation with any subversive organizations and regards himself as a loyal U. S. citizen. Upon receipt of results of additional investigation, his Security Index status will be reevaluated.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

DATE: 9/22/65

FROM : SAC, JACKSON (105-57) (P)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka.
IS - EAST GERMANY
(OO: NEW YORK)

Re summary report of SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL dated 9/28/64 at Dallas; Dallas letter to Bureau dated 9/28/64; Jackson letter to New York dated 8/16/65; New York airtel to Bureau dated 8/20/65.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau and New York are two copies of FD-302 reflecting results of contact with subject, held at his request.

Bureau authority is requested to interview subject in accordance with existing instructions relating to interviews of security subjects. If this subject is cooperative, no affirmative steps will be taken during the initial interview to direct his activities and complete background investigation required by Section 107C of the Manual of Instructions will be conducted and Bureau will be requested to authorize recontact with subject as a PSI.

Concerning enclosed FD-302, it should be noted that investigation has recently been conducted by the Jackson Division both at Biloxi and Decatur, Miss., in an effort to determine the current residence and employment of subject, who is a Security Index subject of the New York Division, and whose whereabouts were unknown.

On 8/31/65, MORAND telephonically contacted SA JOHN WALLACE WERTZ at the Meridian, Mississippi Resident Agency. He advised he had learned the FBI had been looking for him, both at Biloxi and at Decatur, Miss. He said he was then at the home

2-Bureau (Enclosures 2) (RM)
2-New York (105-68151) (Enclosures 2) (RM)
2-Jackson
JWW/mrr
(6)

ENCLOSURE

SEP 24 1965

RESEARCH-SATELLITE

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

JN 105-57

of his father-in-law, MONTGOMERY CARLETON, Decatur, Miss., and would like to be immediately contacted in person by an Agent of the FBI. MR. MORAND was told that the FBI would be willing to accept any information he cared to furnish. An appointment was made to contact MORAND at Decatur, Miss., later that same day.

On 9/9/65, SA WERTZ received a postcard from MORAND advising that MORAND was, as of that time, residing with unidentified friends, at 210 Fountain Avenue, North Biloxi, Miss. MORAND advised he had no telephone at that address. He did not indicate whether or not he had obtained employment.

In line with the request for Bureau authority to formally interview subject, the following information known to the Jackson Division is set forth:

He is residing with unidentified friends at 210 Fountain Ave., North Biloxi, Miss., and is currently unemployed. He is a white male, born on Feb. 28, 1914, at New York, New York. In a personal history statement dated 8/20/65, in response to questions asked, subject stated he has no history of mental or nervous disorders and has never been addicted to the use of habit-forming drugs. Subject reportedly has threatened his wife that he would cut up her face if she ever attempted to leave him. He reportedly has also threatened her with a gun when in New York City. When contacted 8/31/65, subject seemed to be in good health, both mentally and physically.

Subject is married to TERRY ESTELLE CARLETON MORAND, who is a white female, currently unemployed and living with subject.

SUBJECT, following desertion in November, 1948, from Army in Europe, defected to Soviets, returning to U. S. control voluntarily in August, 1956. During that period, subject was a

JN 105-57

member and was elected sports director of the Freie Deutsche Jugend (Free German Youth), a communist youth organization in East Germany, and was a member of the Freier Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund (Free German Trade Union) there. On November 30, 1956, he received dishonorable discharge and was confined at Leavenworth Penitentiary until January 13, 1959.

Subject's spouse has no known subversive affiliations.

There is no indication that close relatives of subject have any subversive affiliations.

Information regarding defection, inactivity and present sympathies of subject are set forth in enclosed FD-302.

It is expected that subject's wholehearted cooperation can be obtained in a formal interview, at which time his potential as a PSI could be evaluated. Subject may be in possession of valuable information concerning other defectors or aliens with whom he came in contact while behind the Iron Curtain.

In this regard, the New York Division is requested to immediately furnish to the Bureau and the Jackson Division any information that would preclude an interview of subject at this time.

New York is further requested to furnish the Jackson Division with background information concerning any topic they wish the subject to be interviewed about. It is noted in referenced Dallas letter to Bureau dated 9/28/64, the New York Division possibly wished to interview MORAND concerning "STEPHEN WECHSLER, aka, IS-R, Germany", New York file 100-93414. The Jackson Division has no information indicating that interview with MORAND was ever conducted.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/13/65

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, who resides in care of MONTGOMERY CARLETON, Decatur, Mississippi, was contacted at his own request and conversation was held with him in a Bureau vehicle at Decatur, Mississippi. SA WERTZ immediately identified himself as a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and told MORAND that he did not have to furnish a statement, that any statement he did furnish could be used against him in a court of law and that he had a right to consult with an attorney or anyone else of his choice prior to making any statement. He was advised that the FBI was willing to accept any information he cared to furnish.

MORAND said he knew his rights, but was perfectly willing to talk to a representative of the FBI anytime, and in fact, it was because he wanted to talk to an FBI Agent that he telephoned the FBI Meridian, Mississippi Office to advise of his whereabouts and arrange an appointment. MORAND said he had learned the FBI had been looking for him, both at Biloxi and Decatur, Mississippi, and he desired to straighten out any problem. MORAND said he preferred to talk in the Bureau vehicle as he did not want his conversation overheard by the CARLETON'S, who have been in poor health.

MORAND immediately began to relate that he supposed the FBI wanted to talk to him about the gun he had in New York City and his resultant arrest. He said in the early Spring of 1965, he and his wife were visiting in Biloxi, Mississippi, and decided they should buy a gun, as they had Mississippi license plates on their car and were going back to New York to live. He felt they would feel safer with a gun in their possession. He went to a place he thinks was called O'Neills's Hock Shop on West Howard Street, near the bus station, in Biloxi, where he purchased a pistol. He and his wife later returned to their apartment in New York City, at 236 West Twenty-fourth Street, where

On 8/31/65 at Decatur, Mississippi File # Jackson 105-57

by SA JOHN WALLACE WERTZ / mrr Date dictated 9/7/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

his wife kept the gun since he frequently worked late at night.

Onenight in May, 1965, he was out having some drinks and a fellow in a bar told him that it was illegal in New York to have a pistol. He was told if he just called the police and gave his gun to them voluntarily, he would not be in trouble. H decided to call a New York detective and surrender his gun. As a result, he was arrested for possession of the gun. A judge released him and told him to come back for a hearing on June 1, 1965.

MORAND said his wife is a small-town girl and had been nagging him for some time to leave New York and move down South. So he decided this time was the most appropriate to get out of New York. He did not go back for the hearing, but instead moved down to Decatur, Mississippi, with his wife's folks. Since that time, he has been living on and off with them and going down to Biloxi in search of work. He has even applied for unemployment compensation in Mississippi, but his application was turned down since he had voluntarily quit his job in New York.

He has just returned from another visit in Biloxi, where he feels sure he is going to be able to find a job. He has two job possibilities lined up, one as a bill collector for Manning Plumbing Company, 123 McDowell Avenue, Biloxi; the other with JOE TRACIA, who operates a shrimp fishing boat out of Biloxi.

He and his wife are leaving Decatur, Mississippi, right after Labor Day to go back to Biloxi, where they will live with friends, until they can find a place of their own, and he secures one of the above, or another, job of some kind.

MORAND respectfully requested that the FBI refrain from making inquiries at his place of employment or among his new neighbors. He said he felt the FBI might have a continuing interest in him, due to his background, but he felt that inquiry by the FBI might cause a future employer to fire him. He said he had a great respect for the FBI and would cooperate fully with the FBI. He said he has been exposed to the tactics of the Russian Security Police and since that time has now learned to fully appreciate the policies of the various agencies of our own democratic government.

Concerning his background, MORAND advised he was dishonorably discharged from the United States Army and served three years in a Federal Penitentiary. This was because while serving in the Army in Europe in 1948, he deserted his unit and went to Soviet territory. He wanted to learn the customs and language of the people behind the Iron Curtain and thought it would be a good experience. Once there he was detained for long periods of time and subjected to harassment and constant questioning by the Security Police. He said he was kept in a "Defector's Colony", which soon became a "dog eat dog" type of life. It was necessary to cooperate in order to survive. He said he was sent to "brain washing" schools and various work camps. He indicated that most of the time he spent his free time drinking and was involved in a number of fights with other defectors. As a result, the Soviets did not think much of him, and they gave up on trying to "brain wash" him.

He remained under Soviet control some of the time in East Germany, for about 7½ years, at which time he was able to escape to West Berlin, where he surrendered to United States Authorities.

JN 105-57

4

Since getting out of the penitentiary, he said, he has been able to make a fairly good life for himself, and in fact, had a good job in New York as the Credit Manager of a firm that sold fur coats.

MORAND said he sincerely regrets his activities while in the service, and feels it has cost him dearly, but taught him a good lesson. He said he was thoroughly interviewed by Army officials when he returned from behind the Iron Curtain, but would be willing to be interviewed by the FBI if the FBI thought anything could be gained by it.

He said he has had absolutely no affiliation with any subversive-type organization since his return to the country, nor has he ever even been approached by any individual, Soviet or otherwise, to join such an organization. He regards himself as a loyal American citizen trying to establish a new life.

When terminating the conversation, MORAND said he would welcome further contact by the FBI, but he asked that he not be contacted at work, or that any Agent looking for him at his residence not identify himself, but rather wait until MORAND himself was located so that he alone would know the identity and purpose of the contacting Agent.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/13/65

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, who resides in care of MONTGOMERY CARLETON, Decatur, Mississippi, was contacted at his own request and conversation was held with him in a Bureau vehicle at Decatur, Mississippi. SA WERTZ immediately identified himself as a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and told MORAND that he did not have to furnish a statement, that any statement he did furnish could be used against him in a court of law and that he had a right to consult with an attorney or anyone else of his choice prior to making any statement. He was advised that the FBI was willing to accept any information he cared to furnish.

MORAND said he knew his rights, but was perfectly willing to talk to a representative of the FBI anytime, and in fact, it was because he wanted to talk to an FBI Agent that he telephoned the FBI Meridian, Mississippi Office to advise of his whereabouts and arrange an appointment. MORAND said he had learned the FBI had been looking for him, both at Biloxi and Decatur, Mississippi, and he desired to straighten out any problem. MORAND said he preferred to talk in the Bureau vehicle as he did not want his conversation overheard by the CARLETON'S, who have been in poor health.

MORAND immediately began to relate that he supposed the FBI wanted to talk to him about the gun he had in New York City and his resultant arrest. He said in the early Spring of 1965, he and his wife were visiting in Biloxi, Mississippi, and decided they should buy a gun, as they had Mississippi license plates on their car and were going back to New York to live. He felt they would feel safer with a gun in their possession. He went to a place he thinks was called O'Neill's Hock Shop on West Howard Street, near the bus station, in Biloxi, where he purchased a pistol. He and his wife later returned to their apartment in New York City, at 236 West Twenty-fourth Street, where

On 9/31/65 at Decatur, Mississippi File # Jackson 105-57

by SA JOHN WALLACE WERTZ / ewt Date dictated 9/7/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

his wife kept the gun since he frequently worked late at night.

One night in May, 1965, he was out having some drinks and a fellow in a bar told him that it was illegal in New York to have a pistol. He was told if he just called the police and gave his gun to them voluntarily, he would not be in trouble. He decided to call a New York detective and surrender his gun. As a result, he was arrested for possession of the gun. A judge released him and told him to come back for a hearing on June 1, 1965.

MORAND said his wife is a small-town girl and had been nagging him for some time to leave New York and move down South. So he decided this time was the most appropriate to get out of New York. He did not go back for the hearing, but instead moved down to Decatur, Mississippi, with his wife's folks. Since that time, he has been living on and off with them and going down to Biloxi in search of work. He has even applied for unemployment compensation in Mississippi, but his application was turned down since he had voluntarily quit his job in New York.

He has just returned from another visit in Biloxi, where he feels sure he is going to be able to find a job. He has two job possibilities lined up, one as a bill collector for Manning Plumbing Company, 123 McDowell Avenue, Biloxi; the other with JOE TRACIA, who operates a shrimp fishing boat out of Biloxi.

He and his wife are leaving Decatur, Mississippi, right after Labor Day to go back to Biloxi, where they will live with friends, until they can find a place of their own, and he secures one of the above, or another, job of some kind.

MORAND respectfully requested that the FBI refrain from making inquiries at his place of employment or among his new neighbors. He said he felt the FBI might have a continuing interest in him, due to his background, but he felt that inquiry by the FBI might cause a future employer to fire him. He said he had a great respect for the FBI and would cooperate fully with the FBI. He said he has been exposed to the tactics of the Russian Security Police and since that time has now learned to fully appreciate the policies of the various agencies of our own democratic government.

Concerning his background, MORAND advised he was dishonorably discharged from the United States Army and served three years in a Federal Penitentiary. This was because while serving in the Army in Europe in 1948, he deserted his unit and went to Soviet territory. He wanted to learn the customs and language of the people behind the Iron Curtain and thought it would be a good experience. Once there he was detained for long periods of time and subjected to harassment and constant questioning by the Security Police. He said he was kept in a "Defector's Colony", which soon became a "dog eat dog" type of life. It was necessary to cooperate in order to survive. He said he was sent to "brain washing" schools and various work camps. He indicated that most of the time he spent his free time drinking and was involved in a number of fights with other defectors. As a result, the Soviets did not think much of him, and they gave up on trying to "brain wash" him.

He remained under Soviet control some of the time in East Germany, for about 7½ years, at which time he was able to escape to West Berlin, where he surrendered to United States Authorities.

JN 105-57

4

Since getting out of the penitentiary, he said, he has been able to make a fairly good life for himself, and in fact, had a good job in New York as the Credit Manager of a firm that sold fur coats.

MORAND said he sincerely regrets his activities while in the service, and feels it has cost him dearly, but taught him a good lesson. He said he was thoroughly interviewed by Army officials when he returned from behind the Iron Curtain, but would be willing to be interviewed by the FBI if the FBI thought anything could be gained by it.

He said he has had absolutely no affiliation with any subversive-type organization since his return to the country, nor has he ever even been approached by any individual, Soviet or otherwise, to join such an organization. He regards himself as a loyal American citizen trying to establish a new life.

When terminating the conversation, MORAND said he would welcome further contact by the FBI, but he asked that he not be contacted at work, or that any Agent looking for him at his residence not identify himself, but rather wait until MORAND himself was located so that he alone would know the identity and purpose of the contacting Agent.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW YORK	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW YORK	DATE 9/28/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 1/11/65 - 9/28/65
TITLE OF CASE PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka		REPORT MADE BY ALFRED G. ENNULAT	TYPED BY pmd
		CHARACTER OF CASE IS - EAST GERMANY	

REFERENCE:

Dallas report of SA EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL, 9/28/64.

-P-

ADMINISTRATIVE:

An information copy is being furnished the Dallas Division in view of a prior investigation conducted by that office and their interest in this matter.

A sixth copy of this report is being furnished the Bureau, should the Bureau desire to disseminate to Secret Service, Washington, D.C.

Extensive investigation to locate the subject was conducted by the Dallas Division, the Jackson Division, and the NYO, between the date of referenced report, and 1/11/65, when it was ascertained that the subject was residing in NYC and was also employed there. Details of these

APPROVED COPIES MADE:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
6 - Bureau (105-14322) (RM) 1 - Secret Service, NYC (RM) 2 - Jackson (105-57) (RM) 1 - Dallas (105-400) (INFO) (RM) 1 - New York (105-68151)		105-14322-35	REC-42
		3 SEP 29 1965	EX-103
Dissemination Record of Attached Report		Notations	
Agency	Date, C.A. RHO, Secret Service	RESEARCH SATELLITE	
Request Recd.			
Date Fwd.	10/7/65		
How Fwd.	10/23/65		
By			

NY 105-68151

efforts to locate the subject are not being included in the details of this report inasmuch as they are not sufficiently pertinent to warrant such inclusion.

A copy of this report is being furnished to Secret Service locally in view of their interest in this matter.

INFORMANTS:

<u>Identity of Source</u>	<u>File # Where Located</u>
NY T-1 Mrs. MURIEL GABEL 872 Lameuse Street, Biloxi, Mississippi	NY 105-68151-82

LEADS:

JACKSON

AT DECATUR, MISSISSIPPI 1. Will determine if subject is living in care of MONTGOMERY CARLETON, Post Office Box 214, Decatur, Mississippi.

2. Will if subject's residence at that address is verified, advise the Sheriff's Office at Decatur, Mississippi of subject's arrest and wanted status by the NYCPD.

NEW YORK

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK Will maintain contact with Detective JAMES LUTTATI, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, for any information concerning the subject's present whereabouts.

COVER PAGE

-B-

NY 105-68151

IN VIEW OF THE OUTSTANDING ARREST WARRANT
BY THE NYCPD, AND HIS ARREST BY THAT DEPARTMENT ON A
POSSESSION OF A GUN CHARGE, SUBJECT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED
POSSIBLY ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

COVER PAGE

-C*-



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Bufile 105-14322
NY file 105-68151

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535
September 28, 1965

Chief
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

Re: Phillip Edward Morand
Internal Security - East Germany

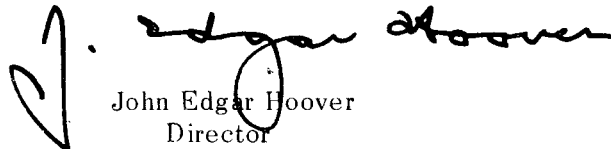
Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.
2. ☐ Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.
3. ☒ Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.
4. ☐ U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.
5. ☐ Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:
 - (a) ☐ Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior;
 - (b) ☐ Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
 - (c) ☐ Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.
6. ☐ Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available
☒ may be available through the New York Office, FBI

Very truly yours,


John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s) (1)
U. S. Secret Service NYC (RM)

Enclosure(s)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - Secret Service, NYC (RM)

Report of: ALFRED G. ENNULAT Office: New York, New York
Date: 9/28/65
Field Office File #: 105-68151 Bureau File #: 105-14322
Title: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

Character: INTERNAL SECURITY - EAST GERMANY

Synopsis:

On 1/11/65, subject's employment verified at Minx Furs, Inc., 140 West 23rd St., NY, NY. His residence at 236 West 24th St., NY, NY, was verified on 1/14/65. On 6/9/65, Detective JAMES LUTTATI, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, telephonically advised subject arrested by NYCPD on 5/26/65, and charged with possession of a weapon. Subject to appear in court 6/1/65, for hearing on charge; however, subject failed to appear and a warrant issued for his arrest by NYCPD. Subject not located at place of employment and/or residence, after his arrest by NYCPD. Neighborhood investigation to locate subject negative. On 8/9/65, NY T-1 advised subject and wife recently visited Mrs. MURIEL GABEL, Biloxi, Mississippi, and were believed residing at home of subject's wife's relative MONTGOMERY CARLETON, PO Box 214, Decatur, Mississippi. On 8/20/65, Detective JAMES LUTTATI telephonically advised he had learned subject applied for unemployment insurance through Mississippi State Insurance Fund, PO Box 214, Decatur, Mississippi. SUBJECT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED POSSIBLY ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

-P-

DETAILS:

NY 105-68151

On January 11, 1965, Mr. L.B. HOROWITZ, Minx Furs, Incorporated, 140 West 23rd Street, New York, advised that PHILLIP E. MORAND has been employed by this company for a period of time since June, 1964. He is employed as a collector of furs from customers and receives approximately \$90.00 per week as a salary. He noted that the subject resides at 236 West 24th Street, New York, New York, with his wife, whose name HOROWITZ could not recall.

HOROWITZ advised that the subject is employed from 8:00 a.m., until 2:00 p.m., and again from 5:00 p.m., until 9:00 p.m., each day and these are considered the subject's regular working hours. The subject has Social Security number 450-09-6966.

HOROWITZ described the subject as age 35 to 38; white male.

HOROWITZ advised that it was his recollection, that the subject had, in the past, gone on a "drinking binge", duration of which was approximately one week and it was during this time that the subject failed to report for work.

HOROWITZ stated, that with this exception, the subject has maintained a good record at the company and HOROWITZ could furnish no information which would reflect unfavorably upon the subject's character or loyalty or stability. He was unable to furnish any additional information concerning the subject.

On January 14, 1965, Mr. LEO PEPPEL, President, Minx Furs, Incorporated, 140 West 23rd Street, New York City, advised that the subject was a good worker who resides at 236 West 24th Street, New York City, with his wife, TERRY. PEPPEL stated that he believed TERRY to be a former photographer who came with her husband, the subject, from Dallas, Texas. PEPPEL believed that TERRY's home was located in Decatur, Mississippi.

NY 105-68151

FOIA(b) (6)

PEPPEL advised that to his knowledge, the subject's wife is employed by a prominent psychiatrist, whose name he could not recall, here in New York City, as a receptionist. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] shortly thereafter the subject was absent from his work having gone on a "drinking binge". While on this "binge", the subject telephonically contacted PEPPEL and stated that he wanted PEPPEL to know that he (MORAND) has been a spy during the time he served in the Armed Forces and was captured by the Russians. MORAND stated to PEPPEL that for these services, he had received \$10,000.00 from the United States Government. PEPPEL advised that these remarks were made during a time when the subject was under the influence of alcohol and he gave them no credence.

PEPPEL advised that with this one exception, namely, the "drinking binge", the subject has been an excellent worker and considered by all to be honest, sincere and stable.

✓ PEPPEL stated that with respect to the subject's wife, she could be described as age 45, frail build, dirty blonde hair, 5 feet 4 inches, well spoken, but reserved. PEPPEL believes the wife to come from a well-to-do family but was unable to furnish any more specific details concerning her. He was unable to furnish any additional details concerning the subject.

On January 14, 1965, it was determined from observations of the mail directory that the building at 236 West 24th Street, New York City, was managed by C.M. FOLSOM, Jr., with offices at 21 East 40th Street, New York, New York.

Mrs. Phillip Edward MORAND
On January 14, 1965, Miss JANE MINCHO, Secretary, CLARENCE M. FOLSOM, Jr., 21 East 40th Street, Room 1601, New York City, advised that her records reflect that TERRY MORAND resides in a furnished apartment, number C-2, at 236 West 24th Street, New York City. Which apartment Miss MORAND leased on July 15, 1964, for a period of one year. *Miss*

N.Y.
B. APPROX. 1920

NY 105-68151

MINCHO stated that the lease contains no background information concerning MORAND but indications are that she lives at that address by herself. No information is available concerning PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND and the name is unfamiliar to the persons at the Folsom firm. TERRY MORAND pays a monthly rent of \$120.00 promptly, and the records failed to reflect any information of a derogatory nature concerning MORAND.

On January 14, 1965, the records of the Credit Bureau of Greater New York furnished for review to Special Agent (SA) ALFRED G. ENNULAT, reflected that PHILLIP E. MORAND, wife, TERRY, resides at 236 West 24th Street, New York, and formerly resided at 118 West 74th Street, New York City.

The employment listed for MORAND, in these records, was the Installment Commission Corporation, 140 West 23rd Street, New York City. The file contains a pencil notation of the address 60 East 79th Street, New York, (which may possibly be the business address for MORAND's wife, TERRY.)

The Credit Bureau records reflect that the information contained therein was obtained during September, 1964, when an inquiry was made of the Credit Bureau by Bond Stores, 380 5th Avenue, New York City. The Credit Bureau record contained no additional information concerning either the subject or his wife, TERRY.

On June 9, 1965, Detective JAMES LUTTATI, 22nd Squad, New York City Police Department (NYCPD), telephonically advised that subject had been arrested by the NYCPD on May 26, 1965, and charged with possession of a weapon. LUTTATI further stated that subject was to appear in court on June 1, 1965, for a hearing on this charge. Subject has failed to appear and a warrant has been issued for his arrest by the NYCPD.

On June 9, 1965, Mr. LOUIS TANNENBAUM, Attorney, Minx Furs, Incorporated, 140 West 23rd Street, New York, New York, telephonically advised that he is the attorney for the aforementioned firm and conducts the legal business

NY 105-68151

connected with its operation. TANNENBAUM further stated that MORAND telephoned him on May 26, 1965, and stated that he, MORAND, had gone on a drunk and thereafter travelled to Central Park where he approached a patrolman on horseback and stated that he had in his possession a loaded revolver which he maintained at his residence at 236 West 24th Street, New York City, New York. MORAND advised TANNENBAUM that he desired to surrender the weapon during a moratorium which was in existence at this time. MORAND stated to TANNENBAUM that the patrolman called a detective who accompanied MORAND to his residence where the revolver was seized. MORAND was thereafter arrested by the detective and an appearance was to be had in court on June 1, 1965. TANNENBAUM stated that he believed MORAND had had some difficulty with his wife returning to her family in Mississippi. TANNENBAUM stated that he has not heard from MORAND since the 26th of May and has no information concerning his present whereabouts.

On June 10, 1965, Miss ANNA BONARRIGO, Apartment 2B, 236 West 24th Street, New York, New York, advised that subject's wife TERRY, left the residence presumably for the residence of her parents in Mississippi approximately three or four weeks ago. BONARRIGO was unable to furnish any additional details concerning the subject's wife.

BONARRIGO stated that on or about May 22, 1965, MORAND showed her a gun and stated that he wanted to kill someone. She believed the subject at this time had been drinking heavily as he had often done in the past. Because of his condition, the Police Department of the City of New York was called on May 23, 1965. She did not know, however, what action, if any, was taken concerning the subject at this time.

BONARRIGO stated that she did not see the subject until on or about May 29, 1965, when he returned to the residence. His whereabouts during the intervening days could not be ascertained. BONARRIGO advised that the subject was drunk when he returned to the residence and had no money. She stated that the apartment in which he resided was littered with a large quantity of empty beer cans. BONARRIGO advised that she again did not see the subject until on or about June 2, 1965, when two policemen came to

NY 105-6851

the residence in search of him. She stated that he was not in the residence at that time and has not been there in almost three weeks.

BONARRIGO could furnish no additional details concerning the subject and could not describe the weapon which he had in his possession on or about May 22, 1965.

On June 10, 1965, Mr. RICHARD MONTEVERDE, Superintendent, Apartment 1-West, 230 West 24th Street, New York, New York, stated that he had known the subject for sometime and believed that in view of the subject's heavy drinking, he was taken to the Bellevue Psychiatric Ward of Bellevue Hospital located at East 30th Street, and 1st Avenue, New York City. He could furnish no additional details concerning the subject except to state that the subject had been drinking heavily for sometime and had no close friends in the neighborhood.

On June 10, 1965, the records of Bellevue Psychiatric Ward, which includes the Prison Ward, East 30th Street, and 1st Avenue, New York, New York, were reviewed and no identifiable information was contained therein concerning the subject.

On June 11, 1965, Detective JAMES LUTTATI, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, New York, New York, advised that on May 25, 1965, the subject went to Central Park and advised a patrolman on horseback that he had a loaded pistol at his home. The subject had been drinking heavily at this time.

LUTTATI advised that the subject was thereafter brought to the station house, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, where he reiterated the information furnished earlier to the patrolman. Detective LUTTATI advised that MORAND was taken to his residence at 236 West 24th Street, New York, New York, where he threatened to kill himself with the gun which he exhibited to the policeman. LUTTATI advised that the weapon was taken from the subject along with 34 rounds of ammunition which were in a box. LUTTATI described the pistol as a .22 calibre short, Model Valor, made in Germany, and bearing Serial Number 686379.

NY 105-68151

LUTTATI stated that the subject advised him that the pistol was purchased in Biloxi, Mississippi. LUTTATI advised that the gun was not, to his knowledge, wanted in any other crime. He stated, however, that the check which he had made concerning the gun was not all inclusive.

LUTTATI advised that the subject was arrested on May 25, 1965, at approximately 2 p.m. and charged with violation of the Penal Law, 1897 (possession of a gun). LUTTATI advised that the subject was taken to Criminal Court on May 26, 1965, released in \$500.00 bail, scheduled to return to court on June 1, 1965.

LUTTATI advised that on June 1, 1965, the subject did not appear in Criminal Court, Part 1-A, and a warrant was issued at this time for his arrest by Judge MURTAGH.

LUTTATI was unable to furnish any additional details concerning this matter.

On June 11, 1965, Miss LYNN KANOWITZ, CLARENCE FOLSOM, Jr., Realtor, 21 East 40th Street, New York, New York, advised that the records reflect that TERRY MORAND was the tenant of record for Apartment A-2, 236 West 24th Street, New York, New York, as of June 11, 1965.

She stated that the rental on this apartment was in arrears for the month of May and that her firm would begin dispossession proceedings immediately to have the MORAND family removed as the legal tenants.

KANOWITZ could furnish no information concerning the present whereabouts of either the subject or TERRY MORAND.

On August 9, 1965, NY T-1 who is in a position to furnish reliable information, advised that he had learned that the subject and his wife, TERRY MORAND, stopped at the residence of Mrs. MURIEL GABEL, 872 Lameuse Street, Biloxi, Mississippi, approximately 2 weeks earlier and had spent 2 nights there, after which they went to a relative of Mrs. MORAND, namely, MONTGOMERY CARLETON, Post Office Box 214, Decatur, Mississippi.

NY 105-68151

NY T-1 stated that subject's wife and Mrs. GABEL were good friends. NY T-1 learned that subject's wife advised Mrs. GABEL that she left the subject at New York, New York, and that she was presently with him at Decatur, Mississippi, because of threats which the subject had made to her (Mrs. MORAND) in the event she left him again. Mrs. MORAND stated that the subject had threatened to cut up her face; that if he could not have her - no one could. Mrs. MORAND also stated that the subject had threatened her with a gun when she lived with him in New York City. Because of these threats, she was fearful of the subject.

NY T-1 believed that the subject was in need of mental treatment, before he killed someone.

NY T-1 believed the subject and his wife were travelling in an old green Chrysler automobile with an unknown license number. NY T-1 advised that he had learned that the subject had indicated a possibility of travelling to New Orleans, Louisiana, from Decatur, Mississippi, for the purpose of obtaining employment. However, NY T-1 believes that subject and his wife continue to reside at the CARLETON home in the vicinity of Decatur, Mississippi.

On August 20, 1965, Detective JAMES LUTTATI, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, telephonically advised that he had learned from the subject's former employer, Mr. L.B. HOROWITZ, Minx Furs, Incorporated, 140 West 23rd Street, New York, New York, that subject applied for unemployment insurance through the Mississippi State Unemployment Insurance Fund, Post Office Box 214, Decatur, Mississippi.

He advised he does not believe legal steps will be taken to have subject returned to New York City, to answer the charges stemming from his recent arrest in view of the minor nature of the offense.

LUTTATI was unable to furnish any additional details concerning the subject's present whereabouts.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (Bufile- 105-14322) DATE: 10/5/65
(1 - IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, FBI # 575948C)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (RUC)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS-EG
(OO:JN)

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00
10/14/65

The captioned individual has been the subject of a security investigation by this office. The Jackson Division has verified the permanent presence of the subject in its division as residing and working at the addresses listed below. The Jackson Division is being considered the new office of origin.

Residence address

210 Fountain Avenue

North Biloxi, Mississippi

Business address

unemployed

Check the following applicable statements:

- ☒ This individual is the subject of a Security Index Card. (The Bureau is requested to make the appropriate changes in the Security Index at the Seat of Government. The Division should affix the addresses indicated above and the appropriate case file number.)
- ☐ This subject is tabbed for Detcom.
- ☐ This subject was carried as a Key Figure or Top Functionary.
- ☐ Handwriting specimens have been furnished to the Bureau.
- ☐ A photograph has been furnished to the Bureau.
- ☒ A security flash notice has been placed with the Identification Division and a copy has been designated therefor.

The following pertinent items are being forwarded to the new Office of Origin with its copies of this letter:

- ☒ Security Index Cards
- ☒ Serials (specify) (see attachment)
- ☒ Photograph of subject (check appropriate item listed below)
- ☒ Negative and three copies of most recent or best likeness photograph.
- ☐ None available.
- ☐ Previously furnished.

- 1 - FBI Identification Division RUC
- 2 - Bureau (Reg.) (RM)
- 2 - Jackson (105-57) (Enc. 63) (Reg.)
- 1 - New York

AGE: smv
(6)

1 OCT 7 1965

66 OCT 15 1965

REC-66 105-14322 36

SUB CONTROL

RESEARCH SATELLITE

W.F. ROW

NY 105-68151

Enclosed herewith for the assistance of the Jackson Division is one xerox copy of each of the following exhibits:

1. Dallas report of SA CHARLES S. RITZ dated 6/7/54.
2. Request for Information - 108 Counter Intelligence Corps Detachment, U.S. Army, dated 2/20/56.
3. SAC, NY Memorandum of SAA HAROLD F. GOOD dated 3/4/59.
4. Bureau letter to WFO dated 6/15/64 entitled "DEFECTION OF U.S. MILITARY PERSONNEL TO COMMUNIST BLOC COUNTRIES".
5. WFO airtel to Director dated 6/16/64.
6. NY airtel to Director dated 6/24/64.
7. Bureau letter to Dallas dated 6/26/64.
8. NY letter to Director dated 7/1/64.
9. Dallas letter and LHM to Director dated 7/13/64.
10. Baltimore letter to Director dated 7/20/64.
11. Albany letter to New York dated 10/15/64.
12. NY airtel to Director dated 10/27/64.
13. LHM dated 1/21/54.
14. Salzburg Liaison Office letter to Director dated 2/4/53.
15. Memorandum of GEORGE A. VAN NOY to Director dated 1/22/53.
16. Bureau letter to Dallas dated 2/19/54.
17. Bureau letter to Dallas dated 3/1/54.
18. Salzburg Liaison letter to Director dated 3/3/54.
19. Report of SA GEORGE A. VAN NOY at Heidelberg, Germany, dated 8/31/54.

NY 105-68151

20. Report of SA J. PHILIP O'BRIEN at Bonn, Germany, dated 5/14/56.
21. Legat, Bonn letter and LHM to Director dated 9/17/56.
22. Report, U.S. Army, dated 5/14/56 (113 pages)
23. Agent Report, U.S. Army, dated 11/1/56 reflecting G.C.M. charges against subject.
24. Statement of subject dated 10/30/56 - (6 pages).
25. Summary of Information from Sources of Unknown Reliability (2 pages).
26. Interview of subject by U.S. Army on 9/10/56 (3 pages).
27. Interview of subject by U.S. Army on 9/4&5/56 (3 pages).
28. Interview of subject by U.S. Army on 8/29 & 30/56 (3 pages).
29. Interview of subject by U.S. Army on 8/28 & 29/56 (14 pages).
30. Interview of subject by U.S. Army between 8/27 & 9/4/56, (11 pages).
31. Statement of Personal History dated 8/20/56 (4 pages).
32. Interview of subject by U.S. Army on 8/19/56 (3 pages).
33. Statement of subject for U.S. Army dated 8/31/56 (3 pages).
34. Agent report, U.S. Army, dated 9/20/56 reflecting return of subject to Military Control on 8/16/56 (1 page).
35. Agent report, U.S. Army, dated 3/26/56 reflecting interview of Pvt. SIDNEY R. SPARKS on 2/22/56 (2 pages).
36. Summary of Information dated 2/23/56 (1 page).
37. Agent report, U.S. Army, dated 10/26/55 reflecting interview of HERR ROLAND WUSCH, a German National, on 10/21/55 (3 pages).

NY 105-68151

38. Translation - Statement of BERNARD GERME dated 9/27/55 (1 page).
39. Agent report, U.S. Army, dated 9/30/55 reflecting interview of BERNARD GERME on 9/27/55 (4 pages).
40. Statement of TOMMY R. WOODS dated 8/11/55 (1 page).
41. Agent report, U.S. Army, dated 8/19/55 (4 pages).
42. Agent report, U.S. Army, dated 7/14/55 (4 pages).
43. Agent report, U.S. Army, dated 6/14/55 (1 page).
44. Summary of Information dated 4/8/55 (1 page).
45. Report, U.S. Army, dated 12/22/54 (2 pages).
46. Summary of Information dated 2/26/54 (2 pages).
47. Summary of Information dated 10/23/51 (2 pages).
48. Memorandum CIC, 430 CIC Detachment, dated 2/7/49 (2 pages).
49. Memorandum CIC, 430 CIC Detachment, dated 11/30/48 (4 pages).
50. Form FD-122 Dallas to Director dated 7/13/64 (2 pages).
51. Form FD-266 with Statement of Earnings Data dated 12/22/64 (3 pages).
52. Form 1-126 reflecting subject's fingerprint classification and dated 3/11/65.
53. Dallas letter and Form FD-366 to Director dated 3/23/65.
54. NY letter to Director dated 5/18/65 (Form FD-122 & 366)
55. Identification Record regarding subject.
56. Form FD-122 & FD-366 dated 6/11/65.

NY 105-68151

The files of the New York Office contain no other serials not presently in the possession of the Jackson Division.

F B I

Date: 10/6/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151)(P)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS - EAST GERMANY
(OO: NY)

See Bufile to NY & IN
11/18/65 which confirms
NY memorandum
JMT

Re Jackson letter to Director, 9/22/65.

Information presently available to the NYO which will, by separate communication, be shortly made available to the Jackson Division, contains no information which would summarily preclude interview of subject.

However, the NYO invites the Jackson Division to give consideration to the following:

The subject has, in the past, taken alcoholic beverages to excess, causing him to act in a manner which would reflect a tendency of violence. He has, on at least one occasion, threatened his wife with violence should she decide to leave him. These characteristics may prove embarrassing should the subject at a later date become involved in matters affecting the Bureau. Control of the subject may prove difficult.

The subject has been interviewed by US Army officials in the past concerning matters affecting his defection and subsequent stay in the Soviet zone of Germany while a member of the military service. Xerox copies of these interviews by US Army officials will be shortly made available to the Jackson Division for its review.

3- Bureau (RM)
2- Jackson (105-57)(RM)
1- New York

EX-100

EC 36

105-14322-2

10 OCT 21 1965

AGE:pr (7)

Sent

RESEARCH-SAT
M Per

Pe

Approved

Special Agent in Charge

Approved: _____
30 OCT 1965 Special

NY 105-68151

On 10/5/65, Lt. HERBERT KLEIN, Commanding Officer, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, NYC, telephonically advised that his department had been in contact with the District Attorney in NY County concerning the status of subject's arrest warrant outstanding since 6/1/65. KLEIN stated that in view of the subject's presence in Mississippi, no steps would be taken to have him removed to the jurisdiction of the NY court. However, the arrest warrant and the charge against the subject will be placed in an inactive status until such time as the subject returns to NYC. At that time consideration may be given to continuing prosecution of the subject for violation of Public Law 1897 (possession of gun), a misdemeanor. KLEIN was unable to furnish any additional details concerning this matter.

In view of the above, the NYO believes that the background of the subject is such as to place in question any usefulness that he might have as a potential security informant. In particular, the outstanding arrest warrant and charge against the subject in NYC would place the Bureau in embarrassing position should it in the future utilize the services of the subject as a PSI. However, inasmuch as the NYO is not in a position to completely evaluate the present cooperative demeanor of the subject, it leaves to the discretion of the Jackson Division any decision concerning the subject's development as a PSI.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New York, New York

October 5, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No.

BUfile 105-14322

NYfile 105-68151

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka

REFERENCE: MEMORANDUM 6/17/65

Referenced communication contained subject's residence and/or employment address. A recent change has been determined and is being set forth below (change only specified):

Residence: 210 Fountain Avenue
North Biloxi, Mississippi

Employment: Unemployed

AGENCY Secret Service
REQ. REC'D
DATE 10/13/65
HOW RS
BY LFS/mba

ED-122 DETACHED

105-14322
NOT RECORDED

1 OCT 7 1965

SUBV. CONTROL
RESEARCH-SATELLITE
Schultz

158
50 OCT 15 1965

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

F B I

Date: 10/18/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via Airtel _____
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI (105-14322)

From: SAC, Jackson (105-57)

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, Aka
IS - EG
PA (OO: Jackson)
ST

Enclosed herewith are two copies of an FD-366, regarding subject dated 10/18/65, for transmittal to Secret Service. Secret Service in Jackson has been advised. Two copies of FD-366 also enclosed for New York.

LEADNEW YORKAT NEW YORK, NEW YORK:

Should advise the New York City Police Department of the present address and employment of subject as set forth in Bulet to New York, 10/8/65.

Jackson will handle investigation as set forth in Bulet 10/8/65, and will submit appropriate information to Secret Service, Jackson.

REC 7

105-14322-38

5 OCT 20 1965

ENCLOSURE

- (3) - Bureau (Encs. 2)(RM)
2 - New York (105-68151)(Encs. 2)(RM)
2 - Jackson
JOI/ves
(7)

RESEARCH SATELLITE
Schwartz

Approved: 73 R. [Signature] Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322) DATE: 11/3/65

FROM : *KAM* SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (RUC)

SUBJECT: *W* PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS - EAST GERMANY
(OO: JACKSON)

Re Jackson airtel to Bureau 10/18/65.

On 11/1/65, ROBERT DOYLE, Shield #441, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, NYC, was advised of subject's current residence and employment. DOYLE said he would make this a matter of record for the Commanding Officer, 22nd Squad, NYCPD.

In view of the above, no further investigation is contemplated and this matter is being RUC'd.

8

2-Bureau (RM)
2-Jackson (105-57) (RM)
1-New York

AGE:tba
(5)

A

REC-35
EX. - 107

105-14322-39

1 NOV 4 1965

RESEARCH SATELLITE



66 NOV 9 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Jackson, Mississippi
October 18, 1965

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

REFERENCE: Report of SA Alfred G. Ennulat, at
New York, New York, dated September 28,
1965. 105-143-2-25

Referenced communication contained subject's residence and/or employment address. A recent change has been determined and is being set forth below (change only specified):

Residence: 123 McDonnell Avenue
Biloxi, Mississippi

Employment: Jimmie Manning Plumbing Company
121 McDonnell Avenue
Biloxi, Mississippi

AGENCY Secret Service
REQ. REC'D
DATE 10/21/65
HOW FORW RS
BY CFD/200

105-143-2-25
NOT RECORDED

12 OCT 22 1965

ENCLOSURE

69 69-100-100
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (Bufile- 105-14322

DATE: 10/18/65

FROM : SAC, Jackson (105-57)(P)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, Aka.
IS - EG
(OO: Jackson)

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00
10/28/65

☐ It is recommended that a Security Index Card be prepared on the above-captioned individual.

☒ The Security Index Card on the captioned individual should be changed as follows (specify change only):

Name	
Aliases	
<input type="checkbox"/> Native Born	<input type="checkbox"/> Naturalized
<input type="checkbox"/> Alien	
<input type="checkbox"/> Communist	<input type="checkbox"/> Socialist Workers Party
<input type="checkbox"/> Independent Socialist League	
<input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous (specify) _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tab for Detcom	Race
Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female	
Date of Birth	Place of Birth
Business Address (show name of employing concern and address)	
JIMMIE MANNING Plumbing Company 121 McDonnell Avenue Biloxi, Mississippi	
Key Facility Data	
Geographical Reference Number _____ Responsibility _____	
Interested Agencies _____ 105-14322	
Residence Address	
123 McDonnell Avenue Biloxi, Mississippi	

NOT RECORDED

1 OCT 20 1965

- (2) - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (RM) (105-68151) (Info)

REGISTERED MAIL

- 2 - Jackson JOI/ves (5)

RESEARCH-SATELLITE

F B I

Date: 11/29/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM: SAC, JACKSON (105-57)

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
IS - EAST GERMANY
OO: NEW YORK

Re Jackson airtel to Director, 10/18/65.

The Jackson Office is in receipt of an undated letter signed PHIL MORAND, postmarked on 11/12/65, at New York City, written on the letterhead of Minx Furs Inc., 155 West 23rd St., New York, N. Y., in which MORAND advised he was now living at the YMCA, Room 854, 215 West 23rd St., New York 11, N. Y.

In his letter, MORAND stated he planned to live and work in New York City and that in March, 1966, he would be joined there by his wife. He stated he arrived in NYC on 11/10/65.

On 11/24/65, GLADYS MANNING, Manning Plumbing Co., 125 McDonnell Ave., Biloxi, Miss., advised that MORAND at one time, and until about 10/15/65, had been employed by that company. However, at that time he quit, stating he had employment at NYC. She said he left for NYC on or about the first week of November, 1965.

③-Bureau (RM)
1-New York (105-68151) (RM)
1-Jackson
HWT/skm
(5)

REC-11

EX-113

105-14322-40
12 NOV 30 1965

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

JN 105-57

NY verify residence and employment of subject in NYC. Thereafter, advise Secret Service and New York City Police of subject's location and advise Bureau changed address data for SI card and records.

F B I

Date: 12/3/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151)(P)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS-EAST GERMANY

(OO: Jackson)

Re Jackson airtel to Director dated 11/29/65.

On 12/1/65, Mr. FREDERICK RITZ, Desk Clerk, YMCA 215 West 23rd Street, New York City, telephonically advised that his records reflect that subject, residing at 123 Mc Donnell Avenue, Biloxi, Mississippi, telephone number (Biloxi, Mississippi), ID 2-5303 had been a temporary resident at the YMCA in room number 854, from 11/11/65, until the evening of 11/30/65, when he checked out. Subject left no forwarding address and RITZ was unable to furnish information concerning subject's present whereabouts.

On 12/2/65, a request was made of the YMCA officials at 215 West 23rd Street, New York City, to advise the FBI, New York Office, in the event the subject should return to the YMCA as a tenant.

3-Bureau
2-Jackson (105-57)
1-New York

AGE:dmb
(7)

REC-20

EX-112

105-14322-41

4 DEC 4 1965

RESEARCH TELETYPE

Approved: JFM
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

NY 105-68151

On 12/2/65, Mr. JOSEPH GROSS, Assistant Manager, Chelsea Hotel, 222 West 23rd Street, New York City, advised that his registration records since 11/30/65, failed to reflect any information concerning the subject.

On 12/2/65, Mr. LOUIS TANNENBAUM, Attorney, Minx Furs, Incorporated, 155 West 23rd Street, New York City, (formerly located at 140 West 23rd Street, New York City), advised that the subject was re-employed at his firm on 11/11/65, as a collection worker. TANNENBAUM stated that the firm had advanced the subject approximately \$205 to enable the subject to travel to New York City from Mississippi to begin work and to enable the subject to provide transportation to New York City for his wife. These funds had not as yet been repaid the firm.

TANNENBAUM advised that the subject was last seen at his place of employment on 11/27/65. He returned briefly on 11/29/65 to obtain a \$5 loan which was denied him. The subject has not returned to the firm since 11/29/65, and TANNENBAUM was unable to furnish any information concerning the subject's present whereabouts. He stated, however, that he is doubtful as to whether or not the subject would be rehired in view of the subject's alcoholic condition, during the period shortly prior to 11/27/65. TANNENBAUM advised, however, that should the subject return, he would attempt to ascertain the subject's present residence and employment and immediately thereafter would contact the FBI and furnish it with this information. TANNENBAUM was unable to furnish any additional details concerning this matter.

On 12/3/65, Detective JAMES LUTTATI, 22nd Squad, New York City Police Department, New York City, was telephonically advised of the information received by the FBI concerning subject's presence in New York City during November, 1965. LUTTATI was also advised of the NYO attempts to locate the subject as set out above. LUTTATI stated that his Department was

NY 105-68151

on the alert for the subject and should the subject be arrested in New York City for any violation, LUTTATI would be immediately advised of this arrest, inasmuch as the subject has an arrest warrant presently outstanding against him. LUTTATI advised that he would notify the FBI, should the subject's whereabouts be made known to him.

LEADS

JACKSON

AT BILOXI, MISSISSIPPI Will attempt to ascertain from available sources any information concerning subject's present whereabouts.

NEW YORK

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK Will maintain liaison with YMCA officials, Minx Furs, Incorporated, and YCPD re any information concerning subject's present whereabouts.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. R. W. Smith *RS*

FROM : Mr. L. F. Schwartz *LFS*

SUBJECT: PHILLIP E. MORAND
IS - *EG*

DATE: 12/10/65

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
EXEMPTION CODE: 25X(1)
EXEMPTION GUIDE

Date: 10/16/69

Tolson	_____
DeLoach	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Wick	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

FOIA b 3 - 50 USC 3024 i 1 - Intelligence Sources and Methods

LFS:ssh *ssh*

ENCLOSURE

5-*MA*

~~SECRET~~

105-14322-

NOT RECORDED

12 JAN 6 1966

CONTINUED - OVER

105-14322

150
66 JAN 7 1966

Memorandum L. F. Schwartz to R. W. Smith
RE:

(S) If no main file exists or subject has not previously been considered for Security Index, information in Bureau files concerning subject should be reviewed and necessary investigation, if any, should be initiated. Particular reference should be made to Section 87D, pages 44-47, Manual of Instructions, pertaining to consideration of subjects for Security Index and Section 105G, Manual of Instructions, pertaining to disaffection of United States citizens.

FOIA b 3 - 50 USC 3024(i)(1) - Intelligence Sources and Methods

~~SECRET~~

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTO DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE: 25X(1)
DATE 10/16/69

FOIA(b) 3 - 50 USC 3024 i 1 - Intelligence Sources and Methods

ENCLOSURE 105-14322-

12/27/65

Airtel

1 - Mr. Schwartz

To: SACs, New York (105-68151)
Jackson (105-57)

From: Director, FBI (105-14322) *42*

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
IS - EG

ReNYairtel 12/22/65.

New York should immediately submit LHM containing information concerning subject's presence in New York City during 11/65 and the comments of his employer concerning subject's possible violent tendencies when drinking. Copy of LHM should be disseminated to Secret Service at New York and copy should be forwarded to Jackson for dissemination to Secret Service there. Jackson submit FD-122 and FD-366 indicating subject's current residence and employment to be unknown.

Investigation to locate subject should be given continuous and expeditious handling.

LFS:ssh (6)

NOTE: Subject is native US citizen who is included on Security Index based on his defection to East Germany in 1948 while serving in US Army. He remained under Soviet and East German control for about seven and one-half years after which he returned to US Army control, was court-martialed and received a three-year prison sentence and a dishonorable discharge. Subject was recently residing in New York City where he was gainfully employed and enjoyed a good reputation until he went on a drinking binge and was arrested for illegal possession of a firearm. He was scheduled to appear for a hearing on this charge but left New York City to return with his wife to Mississippi. He voluntarily contacted the Meridian, Mississippi, Resident Agency on 8/31/65 at which time he was cooperative and stated that he regreted his defection to East Germany and has been trying to lead a responsible life since leaving the penitentiary. He claimed he has no affiliation with any subversive organizations and regards himself as a loyal US citizen.

NOTE CONTINUED PAGE TWO

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Wick _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Airtel to SACs, New York and Jackson
RE: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
105-14322

NOTE CONTINUED:

Jackson had been conducting additional investigation to determine whether subject should be retained on Security Index. It has been determined that subject recently returned to New York City where he was briefly re-employed by his former employer but left that employment on 11/27/65 when drunk. Subject currently being sought by New York City Police Department on previous charge of illegal possession of a firearm. Secret Service has received results of previous investigation and should be advised of subject's most recent escapade.

F B I

Date: 12/22/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) - P -

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS-E. GERMANY
(OO:JACKSON)

ReNYairtel to Bureau, 12/3/65.

On 12/22/65, Mr. JOHN TOOMEY, YMCA, 215 W. 23rd St., NYC, advised that his records fail to reflect any information concerning the subject and he is not residing at the YMCA.

On 12/22/65, Mr. LEONARD B. HOROWITZ, President, Minx Furs, Inc., 155 W. 23rd St., NYC, advised that he has received no information concerning the present whereabouts of the subject.

The subject has not returned to his employment at Minx Furstand HOROWITZ does not believe the subject will return.

HOROWITZ advised that subject's wife had telephonically attempted to contact HOROWITZ on several occasions recently concerning the whereabouts of her husband, the subject. However, HOROWITZ refused to speak to subject's wife because she was placing these long distance calls from Biloxi, Mississippi on a collect basis to Minx Furs Inc.

3 - Bureau
2 - Jackson (105-57)
1 - New York

AE:kmf
(7)

REC-18

105-14322-42

Airtel to NY & JN
LPS:ash
12-27-65

Schmitt
RESEARCH UNIT

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ Per _____

NY 105-68151

HOROWITZ was of the opinion that the subject had returned to Biloxi, Miss., but in the event he did not he would return to Biloxi, Miss. HOROWITZ stated that in his opinion the subject while he is under the influence of alcohol is a violent person and HOROWITZ believed that the subject while in this condition would "probably kill someone someday".

HOROWITZ advised he would contact the FBI if he received any information concerning the subject's whereabouts.

LEADS

JACKSON

At Biloxi, Mississippi

Will attempt to ascertain from available sources any information concerning subject's whereabouts.

NEW YORK

At New York, NY

Will maintain contact with YMCA officials, Minx Furs, Inc., and NYCPD concerning any information pertaining to subject's present whereabouts.

F B I

Date: 12/30/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (P)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS - EAST GERMANY
(OO: JACKSON)

ReBuairtel to New York, 12/27/65.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are five copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) dated and captioned as above.

One copy each of the enclosed LHM is being furnished to Secret Service, NYC and Jackson, Mississippi, in view of their investigative interest concerning the subject.

LEADNEW YORK

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK. 1. Will maintain contact with officials at YMCA, Minx Furs, Inc., and NYCPD, all NYC, re any information concerning the subject's present whereabouts.

2. Will await results of investigation by Jackson as requested in NY airtels dated 12/3 and 22/65.

AGENCY State CIA, DAD, Secret Service
REQ. REC'D _____
DATE FILED 1/3/66
HOW FILED 1/3/66
BY LFS/mt(By FD-376)
#344

REC- 18

105-14322-43

- 3- Bureau (Encl. 5) (RM)
- 2- Jackson (Encl. 2) (RM) (105-57)
- 1- New York

AGE:pr

(7)

9 DEC 31 1965

RESEARCH SATELLITE

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

Per _____



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Bufile 105-14322
NY file 105-68151

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535
December 30, 1965

Chief
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

Re: Phillip Edward Morand

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.
2. ☐ Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.
3. ☒ Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.
4. ☐ U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.
5. ☐ Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:
 - (a) ☐ Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior;
 - (b) ☐ Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
 - (c) ☐ Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.
6. ☐ Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available
☒ may be available through the New York Office, FBI

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s))
U. S. Secret Service NYC (RM)

Enclosure(s)

(U) removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

New York, New York
December 30, 1965

Re: Phillip Edward Morand

In an undated letter signed Phil Morand received by the FBI, Jackson, Mississippi, Morand advised that he was living at the Young Mens Christian Association (YMCA), Room 854, 215 West 23rd Street, New York 11, New York. This letter was postmarked November 12, 1965, and was written on the letterhead of Minx Puns, Inc., 155 West 23rd Street, New York, New York.

In his letter Morand advised he planned to live and work in New York City and that in March, 1966, he would be joined there by his wife. Morand advised he arrived in New York City on November 10, 1965.

On November 24, 1965, Gladys Manning, Manning Plumbing Company, 125 McDonnell Avenue, Biloxi, Mississippi, advised that Morand at one time, and until about October 15, 1965, had been employed by that company. However, at that time he quit, stating he had employment in New York City. She said he left for New York City on or about the first week of November, 1965.

On December 1, 1965, Mr. Frederick Ritz, Desk Clerk, YMCA, 215 West 23rd Street, New York City, telephonically advised that his records reflect that Morand, residing at 123 McDonnell Avenue, Biloxi, Mississippi, telephone number (Biloxi, Mississippi) ID 2-5303 had been a temporary resident at the YMCA in room number 854, from November 11, 1965, until the evening of November 30, 1965, when he checked out. Morand left no forwarding address and Ritz was unable to furnish information concerning Morand's present whereabouts.

On December 2, 1965, Mr. Joseph Gross, Assistant Manager, Chelsea Hotel, 222 West 23rd Street, New York City, advised that his registration records since November 30, 1965, failed to reflect any information concerning Morand.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

105-14322-43
ENCLOSURE

Re: Phillip Edward Morand

On December 2, 1965, Mr. Louis Tannenbaum, Attorney, Minx Furs, Inc., 155 West 23rd Street, New York City (formerly located at 140 West 23rd Street, New York City), advised that Morand was re-employed at his firm on November 11, 1965, as a collection worker. Tannenbaum stated that the firm had advanced Morand approximately \$205.00 to enable Morand to travel to New York City from Mississippi to begin work and to enable Morand to provide transportation to New York City for his wife. These funds had not as yet been repaid the firm.

Tannenbaum advised that Morand was last seen at his place of employment on November 27, 1965. He returned briefly on November 29, 1965, to obtain a \$5.00 loan which was denied him. Morand has not returned to the firm since November 29, 1965, and Tannenbaum was unable to furnish any information concerning Morand's present whereabouts. He stated, however, that he is doubtful as to whether or not Morand would be rehired in view of Morand's alcoholic condition, during the period shortly prior to November 27, 1965. Tannenbaum advised, however, that should Morand return, he would attempt to ascertain Morand's present residence and employment. Tannenbaum was unable to furnish any additional details concerning this matter.

On December 3, 1965, Detective James Luttati, 22nd Squad, New York City Police Department (NYCPD), New York City, was telephonically advised of the information received by the FBI concerning Morand's presence in New York City during November, 1965. Luttati stated that his department was on the alert for Morand and should Morand be arrested in New York City for any violation, Luttati would be immediately advised of this arrest, inasmuch as Morand has an arrest warrant presently outstanding against him.

On December 22, 1965, Mr. John Toomey, YMCA, 215 West 23rd Street, New York City, advised that his records failed to reflect any information concerning Morand and he is not residing at the YMCA.

On December 22, 1965, Mr. Leonard B. Horowitz, President, Minx Furs, Inc., 155 West 23rd Street, New York City, advised that he has received no information concerning the present whereabouts of Morand.

Re: Phillip Edward Morand

Morand has not returned to his employment at Minx Furs and Horowitz does not believe Morand will return.

Horowitz advised that Morand's wife had telephonically attempted to contact Horowitz on several occasions recently concerning the whereabouts of her husband, Morand. However, Horowitz refused to speak to Morand's wife because she was placing these long distance calls from Biloxi, Mississippi, on a collect basis to Minx Furs, Inc.

Horowitz was of the opinion that Morand had returned to Biloxi, Mississippi, although he had no information that would substantiate this. Horowitz advised that in his opinion Morand, while he is under the influence of alcohol, is a violent person and Horowitz stated he believed Morand, while in this condition, would "probably kill someone some day."

Horowitz was unable to furnish any additional information concerning Morand's present whereabouts.

F B I

Date: 1/18/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via Airtel _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM: SAC, JACKSON (105-57) (P)

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka.
IS-East GermanyRe NY airtels to Director, 12/3, 12/22, and
12/30/65.DATE: 12/9/65 - 1/12/66AT: Biloxi, Miss.NAME: SA H. WARREN TOOL, Jr.

JIMMIE MANNING, Manning Plumbing and Heating Co.,
121 McDonnell Avenue, Biloxi, Miss., advised he had no
information as to the location of PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND. It
may be noted when last in Biloxi, Miss., MORAND was employed
by Manning Plumbing and Heating Co. MANNING stated he would
promptly advise in the event he learned of subject's location.

MANNING said the last he knew of subject's wife
she was employed as a barmaid at Black's Bar, Oak and
Howard Avenue, Biloxi, Miss.

3 - Bureau (RM) (AM)
1 - New York (105-68151) (RM)
2 - Jackson
HWT/jls
(6)

REC-52

EX-114

105-14322-44

12 JAN 20 1966

Approved: [Signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

69 JAN

JN 105-57

LEAD:

JACKSON

AT BILOXI, MISSISSIPPI.

Will make discreet inquiries at Black's Bar re subject's wife's location and if found, will discreetly ascertain if she is in contact with MORAND.

F B I

Date: 1/19/66

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (P)
SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
IS-EG
(OO: Jackson)

Re NY airtel to Bureau dated 12/30/65.

On 1/19/66, Mr. LEONARD B. HOROWITZ, President, Minx Furs Incorporated, 155 West 23rd Street, NYC, advised he has not seen the subject since 11/29/65, and has not heard anything from him since last contacted by the FBI. HOROWITZ stated he is desirous of seeing the subject again inasmuch as the subject owes the firm approximately \$200.00. HOROWITZ advised he would contact the FBI as soon as the subject appears at his firm or if HOROWITZ is made aware of any information concerning the subject's present whereabouts.

LEADSJACKSON

AT BILOXI, MISSISSIPPI. Will contact appropriate sources to determine subject's present whereabouts.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Jackson (105-57) (RM)
- 1 - New York

AGE:gam
(7)

REC-75

105-14322-4

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent

Per

RESEARCH & INTELLIGENCE

NY 105-68151

LEADS Continued

NEW YORK

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK. Will maintain contact with Minx Furs Incorporated for any information concerning subject's present whereabouts.

- 2 -

2/17/66

Airtel

1 - R. W. Smith
(Field Supervision)
1 - L. F. Schwartz

TO: SACs, New York (105-68151)
Jackson (105-57)

FROM: Director, FBI (105-14322) 46

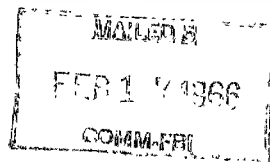
SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
IS - EG

ReNYairtel 2/15/66, which advised that New York contemplates no additional investigation to locate subject. ReBuairtel 12/27/65, which instructed that this matter be given continuous and expeditious handling.

New York and Jackson are to keep this case pending until subject is located and the question of his retention on or deletion from Security Index is resolved. In addition to maintaining contact with Leonard B. Horowitz, New York should also maintain contact with New York City Police Department which, according to Bureau files, is still seeking subject on an outstanding arrest warrant.

Jackson should promptly submit results of any investigation at Biloxi, Mississippi, subsequent to Jackson airtel 1/18/66.

LFS:llp
(7)



NOTE:

Subject is native U.S. citizen who is included on Security Index based on his defection to East Germany in 1948 while serving in U.S. Army. He remained under Soviet and East German control for about seven and one-half years after which he returned to U.S. Army control, was court-martialed and received a three-year prison sentence and a dishonorable discharge. Subject was recently residing in New York City where he was gainfully employed and enjoyed a good reputation until

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE CONTINUED PAGE TWO

Handwritten initials and signatures

Airtel to SACs, New York and Jackson
RE: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
105-14322

he went on a drinking binge and was arrested for illegal possession of a firearm. He was scheduled to appear for a hearing on this charge but left New York City to return with his wife to Mississippi. He voluntarily contacted the Meridian, Mississippi, Resident Agency on 8/31/65 at which time he was cooperative and stated that he regreted his defection to East Germany and has been trying to lead a responsible life since leaving the penitentiary. He claimed he has no affiliation with any subversive organizations and regards himself as a loyal U.S. citizen.

Jackson had been conducting additional investigation to determine whether subject should be retained on Security Index. It has been determined that subject recently returned to New York City where he was briefly re-employed by his former employer but left that employment on 11/27/65 when drunk. Subject currently being sought by New York City Police Department on previous charge of illegal possession of a firearm. Secret Service has received results of previous investigation.

F B I

Date: 2/15/66

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (RUC)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS-EAST GERMANY
(OO:JACKSON)

Re New York airtel to Bureau, 1/19/66.

On 2/15/66, Mr. LEONARD B. HOROWITZ, President, Minx Furs, Inc., 155 West 23rd Street, NYC, advised that he has received no information concerning the present whereabouts of the subject since he was last contacted on 1/19/66. He stated he would contact the FBI should he receive any information concerning the subject's whereabouts.

In view of the investigation conducted by the New York Office to date it does not appear that the subject is presently located within the New York City limits, and the New York Office therefore contemplates no additional investigation concerning the subject, UACB.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
2 - Jackson (105-57) (RM)
1 - New York

AGE:mc1
(7)

REC-6

105-14322-46

3 FEB 16 1966

RESEARCH INTELLIGENCE

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (Bufile- 105-14322)

DATE: February 15, 1966

FROM : SAC, JACKSON (105-57) (P)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND
IS - EGCards UTD
Cards Sent 00
2/25/66
ad☐ It is recommended that a Security Index Card be prepared on the above-captioned individual.☒ The Security Index Card on the captioned individual should be changed as follows (specify change only):

Name	
Aliases	
<input type="checkbox"/> Native Born <input type="checkbox"/> Naturalized <input type="checkbox"/> Alien	
<input type="checkbox"/> Communist <input type="checkbox"/> Socialist Workers Party <input type="checkbox"/> Independent Socialist League	
<input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous (specify) _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tab for Detcom	Race _____ Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female
Date of Birth	Place of Birth
Business Address (show name of employing concern and address)	
Unknown	
Key Facility Data	
Geographical Reference Number _____ Responsibility _____	
Interested Agencies _____	
Residence Address	
Unknown	

2-Bureau (RM)

1-Jackson (105-57)
HMR:mfr (8) 20 1966
REGISTERED MAIL

NOT RECORDED

15 FEB 21 1966

STAMP CONTROL
RECEIVED
M. E. POWEN

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)

DATE: February 15, 1966

FROM : SAC, JACKSON (105-57) (P)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
IS - EG

OO: Jackson

Enclosed herewith are two copies of FD-366
regarding subject dated 2/15/66, for dissemination to
U. S. Secret Service. U. S. Secret Service in Jackson has
been advised.

*FD 366 sent
not sent
to SS. See memo
recent info in
management & arm
& 20366 JAT*

1-D
2-Bureau (RM) (Enc. 2)
2-Jackson
HMR/mrk
(4)

ENCLOSURE

REC 20

ST-104

15 FEB 21 1966

RESEARCH CELLITE



5010-108-01

MAR 1 1966

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Jackson, Mississippi
February 15, 1966

SUBJECT: **PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND**

REFERENCE: **Letterhead memorandum dated December 30, 1965,
New York, New York**

Referenced communication contained subject's residence and/or employment address. A recent change has been determined and is being set forth below (change only specified):

Residence: **Unknown**

Employment: **Unknown**

*NOT sent to SS.
See memo re: 105-14352-
FD 366 7/11*

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

105-14352-47
ENCLOSURE

F B I

Date: 2-23-66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI(105-14322)

FROM: SAC, JACKSON(105-57)(P)

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka

IS - EG

OO: Jackson

Re Jackson letter to Bureau, 2-15-66.

Enclosed for the Bureau are the following:

5 copies LHM
 2 copies FD-122
 2 copies FD-366

Enclosed for New York are two copies of LHM and two copies FD-366 mentioned above. New York should make appropriate dissemination to Secret Service, New York. New York should advise New York PD concerning subject's present whereabouts and New York should discontinue investigation to locate subject.

Secret Service, Jackson, Mississippi, has been furnished a copy of FD-366 and copy of enclosed LHM.

ENCLOSURE

3-Bureau(Enc. 9) (RM)
 2-New York(Enc. 4)(105-68151) (RM)
 2-Jackson

HEH:hke
 (7)

AGENCY State, CIA, RPO, Secret Service
 REQ. REC'D 2/28/66
 DATE FORW 2/28/66
 HOW FORW PS
 BY ES

REC-103

105-14322-7
25 FEB 26 1966

RESEARCH-SATELLITE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Jackson, Mississippi

February 23, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

On February 14, 1966, Phillip Edward Morand appeared at the Biloxi, Mississippi, Resident Agency of the FBI. He advised he was presently residing at 611½ Santena Street, Biloxi. He said he was then unemployed but he was expecting to get employment in the Biloxi area in the near future.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

105-14322-

48



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Jackson, Mississippi
February 23, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No. JN 105-57

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

REFERENCE: Jackson letterhead memorandum dated February 15, 1966

Referenced communication contained subject's residence and/or employment address. A recent change has been determined and is being set forth below (change only specified):

Residence: 611½ Santena Street, Biloxi, Mississippi

Employment: Unemployed

105-14322
NOT RECORDED
25 FEB 26 1966

F141
MAR 3 1966

~~SECRET CONTROL~~
RESEARCH-SATELLITE

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

F B I

Date: 3/8/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-14322)
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-68151) (RUC)
SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND aka
IS-EAST GERMANY
(OO: JACKSON)

Re Jackson airtel to Bureau, 2/23/66.

On 2/28/66, Secret Service, NYC, was furnished a copy of Jackson LHM, dated 2/23/66, in view of Secret Service's interest in this matter.

On 3/8/66, Detective BERT SCOTT, 22nd Squad, NYCPD, was advised of subject's present whereabouts in Biloxi, Mississippi.

NYO contemplates no additional investigation in this matter and it is being placed in a RUC status.

3-Bureau (RM)
2-Jackson (RM)
1-New York

AGE:vm
(7)

REC-133

105-14322-49

2 MAR 9 1966

D C WICK

RESEARCH-SATELLITE

Approved: JFM (re)
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

50 MAR 16 1966

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (Bufile- 105-14322)

DATE: 2-23-66

FROM : SAC, JACKSON(105-57)

SUBJECT: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, aka
IS - EG

Cards UTD
Cards Sent OO

3/3/66

[Handwritten signature]

☐ It is recommended that a Security Index Card be prepared on the above-captioned individual.

☒ The Security Index Card on the captioned individual should be changed as follows (specify change only):

Name		
Aliases		
<input type="checkbox"/> Native Born	<input type="checkbox"/> Naturalized	<input type="checkbox"/> Alien
<input type="checkbox"/> Communist	<input type="checkbox"/> Socialist Workers Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Independent Socialist League
<input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous (specify) _____		
<input type="checkbox"/> Tab for Detcom	Race	Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female
Date of Birth	Place of Birth	
Business Address (show name of employing concern and address) Unemployed		
Key Facility Data		
Geographical Reference Number		Responsibility
Interested Agencies		
Residence Address		NOT RECORDED
611½ Santena Street, Biloxi, Mississippi		25 FEB 26 1966

2-Bureau
1-Jackson

REGISTERED MAIL

54 MAR 4 1966

SUB CONTROL

RESEARCH SATELLITE

M. F. ROW

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE JACKSON	OFFICE OF ORIGIN JACKSON	DATE 3/7/66	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 8/31/65 - 3/4/66
TITLE OF CASE PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, AKA		REPORT MADE BY SA HAROLD M. RATCHFORD	TYPED BY bdb
		CHARACTER OF CASE IS - EG	

REFERENCES:

Report of SA ALFRED G. ENNULAT dated 9/28/65 at New York.
Jackson airtel to Bureau 2/23/66.

- P* -

ENCLOSURE TO BUREAU:

Enclosed for the Bureau is one photograph of subject.

LEADS:

JACKSON DIVISION

AT JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

Case has been: Pending over one year ☐ Yes ☒ No; Pending prosecution over six months ☐ Yes ☒ No

APPROVED <i>RKA/LLB</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE: (5) - Bureau (Enc. 1) (105-14322) (RM) 1 - Secret Service, Jackson (RM) (Enc. 1) 1 - New York (Info) (RM) 3 - Jackson (105-57)		105-14322-50	REC-23 EX 105
		15 MAR 14 1966	
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED		RESEARCH-DATE LITE	
Dissemination Record of Attached Report		Notations	
Agency	<i>State, CIA, LHO, Secret Service</i>	<i>(FD 376 #4 with photo)</i>	
Request Recd.			
Date Fwd.	<i>3/25/66</i>		
How Fwd.	<i>RS</i>		
By	<i>LB/MK</i>		

53 MAR 28 1966

Will await Bureau decision of removing subject from the security index.

NEGATIVE INFORMANTS:

FOIA(b) (7) - (D)

<u>Identity</u>	<u>Contacted by</u>	<u>Date</u>
	SA HAROLD M. RATCHFORD	2/28/66
	SA HAROLD M. RATCHFORD	2/28/66
	SA HAROLD M. RATCHFORD	2/28/66
	SA HAROLD M. RATCHFORD	2/16/66

ADMINISTRATIVE:

One copy of this report is being furnished to New York for info purposes, inasmuch as New York has maintained contact with the New York City Police Department which is still seeking subject on an outstanding arrest warrant.

One extra copy of this report is being furnished to the Bureau for dissemination to Secret Service. One copy is being furnished to Secret Service locally since subject falls within Class 3, Appendix B, of the Agreement between the FBI and Secret Service dated 2/3/65. IN VIEW OF THE OUTSTANDING ARREST WARRANT BY THE NEW YORK CITY PD AND HIS ARREST BY THAT DEPARTMENT ON POSSESSION OF A GUN CHARGE, SUBJECT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED POSSIBLE ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

B
(COVER PAGE)

1. ☒ Subject's name is included in the Security Index.
2. ☐ The data appearing on the Security Index card are current.
3. ☒ Changes on the Security Index card are necessary and Form FD-122 has been submitted to the Bureau.
4. ☒ A suitable photograph ☒ is ☐ is not available.
5. ☐ Subject is employed in a key facility and _____ is charged with security responsibility. Interested agencies are _____.
6. ☐ This report is classified _____ because (state reason)

7. ☒ Subject previously interviewed (dates) 2/14/66; 9/7/65.
☐ Subject was not reinterviewed because (state reason)

Subject has been interviewed in February, 1966, and September, 1965, and was cooperative. Therefore, no request is being made to interview the subject as it is felt he could furnish no additional information of value.

8. ☒ This case no longer meets the Security Index criteria and a letter has been directed to the Bureau recommending cancellation of the Security Index card.
9. ☐ This case has been re-evaluated in the light of the Security Index criteria and it continues to fall within such criteria because (state reason)
10. ☐ Subject's SI card ☐ is ☐ is not tabbed Detcom.
☐ Subject's activities ☐ do ☐ do not warrant Detcom tabbing.

C*
(COVER PAGE)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

March 7, 1966

Chief
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.
2. ☐ Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.
3. ☐ Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.
4. ☒ U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.
5. ☐ Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:
 - (a) ☐ Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior;
 - (b) ☐ Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
 - (c) ☐ Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.
6. ☐ Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☒ enclosed ☐ is not available
☐ may be available through _____

Very truly yours,


John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s) 2
U. S. Secret Service, Jackson, Mississippi

Enclosure(s)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form
becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - Secret Service, Jackson, Mississippi (RM)

Report of: SA HAROLD M. RATCHFORD
Date: 3/7/66

Office: JACKSON

Field Office File #: Jackson 105-57

Bureau File #: 105-14322

Title: PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

Character: INTERNAL SECURITY - EAST GERMANY

Synopsis: Subject currently resides 611½ Santena Street, Biloxi, Miss., and is unemployed. Interview of subject on 8/31/65 set out. Confidential informants who are familiar with some CP front activity in the State of Mississippi advised in February, 1966, they could furnish no information concerning the subject. SUBJECT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED POSSIBLY ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

- P* -

DETAILS:

I. BACKGROUND

A. Residence and Employment

On February 14, 1966, subject appeared in the office of the Resident Agency of the FBI at Biloxi, Mississippi, at which time he advised that he was currently residing at 611½ Santena Street, Biloxi, Mississippi. Subject stated he was then unemployed but he was expecting to get employment in the Biloxi area in the near future.

On November 24, 1965, GLADYS MANNING, Manning Plumbing Company, 125 McDonald Avenue, Biloxi, Mississippi, advised that subject terminated his employment with this firm on October 15, 1965. At the time he resigned with this firm, he stated he had employment in New York City.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

She said that subject left for New York City on or about the first week of November, 1965.

On October 5, 1965, Lieutenant HERBERT KLEIN, Commanding Officer, 22nd Squad, New York City Police Department, New York City, telephonically advised that his department had been in contact with the District Attorney in New York County concerning the status of subject's arrest warrant outstanding since June 1, 1965. KLEIN stated that in view of the subjects' presence in Mississippi, no steps would be taken to have him removed to the jurisdiction of the New York court. However, the arrest warrant and the charge against the subject will be placed in an inactive status until such time as the subject returns to New York City. At that time consideration may be given to continuing prosecution of the subject for violation of Public Law 1897 (possession of gun), a misdemeanor. KLEIN was unable to furnish any additional details concerning this matter.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 9/13/65

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, who resides in care of MONTGOMERY CARLETON, Decatur, Mississippi, was contacted at his own request and conversation was held with him in a Bureau vehicle at Decatur, Mississippi. SA WHITE immediately identified himself as a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and told MORAND that he did not have to furnish a statement, that any statement he did furnish could be used against him in a court of law and that he had a right to consult with an attorney or anyone else of his choice prior to making any statement. He was advised that the FBI was willing to accept any information he cared to furnish.

MORAND said he knew his rights, but was perfectly willing to talk to a representative of the FBI anytime, and in fact, it was because he wanted to talk to an FBI Agent that he telephoned the FBI Meridian, Mississippi Office to advise of his whereabouts and arrange an appointment. MORAND said he had learned the FBI had been looking for him, both at Biloxi and Decatur, Mississippi, and he desired to straighten out any problem. MORAND said he preferred to talk in the Bureau vehicle as he did not want his conversation overheard by the CARLETON'S, who have been in poor health.

MORAND immediately began to relate that he supposed the FBI wanted to talk to him about the gun he had in New York City and his reluctant arrest. He said in the early Spring of 1965, he and his wife were visiting in Biloxi, Mississippi, and decided they should buy a gun, as they had Mississippi license plates on their car and were going back to New York to live. He felt they would feel safer with a gun in their possession. He went to a place he thinks was called O'Neill's Mock Shop on West Howard Street, near the bus station, in Biloxi, where he purchased a pistol. He and his wife later returned to their apartment in New York City, at 236 West Twenty-fourth Street, where

On 9/13/65 at Decatur, Mississippi File # Jackson 105-57

-3-

by SA JOHN HAYES WHITE / Date dictated 9/17/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

his wife kept the gun since he frequently worked late at night.

One night in May, 1965, he was out having some drinks and a fellow in a bar told him that it was illegal in New York to have a pistol. He was told if he just called the police and gave his gun to them voluntarily, he would not be in trouble. He decided to call a New York detective and surrender his gun. As a result, he was arrested for possession of the gun. A judge released him and told him to come back for a hearing on June 1, 1965.

MORAND said his wife is a small-town girl and had been nagging him for some time to leave New York and move down South. So he decided this time was the most appropriate to get out of New York. He did not go back for the hearing, but instead moved down to Decatur, Mississippi, with his wife's folks. Since that time, he has been living on and off with them and going down to Biloxi in search of work. He has even applied for unemployment compensation in Mississippi, but his application was turned down since he had voluntarily quit his job in New York.

He has just returned from another visit in Biloxi, where he feels sure he is going to be able to find a job. He has two job possibilities lined up, one as a bill collector for Manning Plumbing Company, 123 McDowell Avenue, Biloxi; the other with JOE TRACIA, who operates a shrimp fishing boat out of Biloxi.

He and his wife are leaving Decatur, Mississippi, right after Labor Day to go back to Biloxi, where they will live with friends, until they can find a place of their own, and he secures one of the above, or another, job of some kind.

MORAND respectfully requested that the FBI refrain from making inquiries at his place of employment or among his new neighbors. He said he felt the FBI might have a continuing interest in him, due to his background, but he felt that inquiry by the FBI might cause a future employer to fire him. He said he had a great respect for the FBI and would cooperate fully with the FBI. He said he has been exposed to the tactics of the Russian Security Police and since that time has now learned to fully appreciate the policies of the various agencies of our own democratic government.

Concerning his background, MORAND advised he was dishonorably discharged from the United States Army and served three years in a Federal Penitentiary. This was because while serving in the Army in Europe in 1948, he deserted his unit and went to Soviet territory. He wanted to learn the customs and language of the people behind the Iron Curtain and thought it would be a good experience. Once there he was detained for long periods of time and subjected to harassment and constant questioning by the Security Police. He said he was kept in a "Defector's Colony", which soon became a "dog eat dog" type of life. It was necessary to cooperate in order to survive. He said he was sent to "brain washing" schools and various work camps. He indicated that most of the time he spent his free time drinking and was involved in a number of fights with other defectors. As a result, the Soviets did not think much of him, and they gave up on trying to "brain wash" him.

He remained under Soviet control some of the time in East Germany, for about 7½ years, at which time he was able to escape to West Berlin, where he surrendered to United States Authorities.

JN 105-57

4

Since getting out of the penitentiary, he said, he has been able to make a fairly good life for himself, and in fact, had a good job in New York as the Credit Manager of a firm that sold fur coats.

MORAND said he sincerely regrets his activities while in the service, and feels it has cost him dearly, but taught him a good lesson. He said he was thoroughly interviewed by Army officials when he returned from behind the Iron Curtain, but would be willing to be interviewed by the FBI if the FBI thought anything could be gained by it.

He said he has had absolutely no affiliation with any subversive-type organization since his return to the country, nor has he ever even been approached by any individual, Soviet or otherwise, to join such an organization. He regards himself as a loyal American citizen trying to establish a new life.

When terminating the conversation, MORAND said he would welcome further contact by the FBI, but he asked that he not be contacted at work, or that any Agent looking for him at his residence not identify himself, but rather wait until MORAND himself was located so that he alone would know the identity and purpose of the contacting Agent.

III. MISCELLANEOUS

Confidential informants who are familiar with some Communist Party front activity in the State of Mississippi advised in February, 1966, they could furnish no information concerning the subject.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Jackson, Mississippi

March 7, 1966

*In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.*

Title PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND

Character INTERNAL SECURITY - EAST GERMANY

Reference Report of Special Agent Harold M.
Ratchford dated March 7, 1966 at
Jackson, Mississippi.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities
are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable
information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property
of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside
your agency.

PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND, AKA
- EG

Enclosed for the Bureau is one photograph

ENCLOSURE



PHILLIP EDWARD MORAND